

# This document is discoverable and free to researchers across the globe due to the work of AgEcon Search. 

## Help ensure our sustainability. Give to AgEcon Search

AgEcon Search
http://ageconsearch.umn.edu
aesearch@umn.edu

Papers downloaded from AgEcon Search may be used for non-commercial purposes and personal study only. No other use, including posting to another Internet site, is permitted without permission from the copyright owner (not AgEcon Search), or as allowed under the provisions of Fair Use, U.S. Copyright Act, Title 17 U.S.C.


salad Grunchics.
$\mathrm{Libs}_{\text {cole }}^{986}$ 459

## cine

C2 boneless
MIXed Frull....... BONELESS QUABTER 10.

GROUND RO
USDA CHOLEF GEE GROUND
anv sle fachac
?
ib.

## It's Easy To Order Another Copy!

Just dial 1-800-999-6779. Toll free in the United States and Canada. Other areas, please call 1-301-725-7937.

Ask for Food Marketing Review, 1991 (AER-657).
The cost is $\$ 14.00$ per copy, $\$ 17.50$ to addresses outside the United States addresses (including Canada). Charge your purchase to your Visa or MasterCard, or we can bill you. Or send a check or purchase order (made payable to ERSNASS) to:

## ERS-NASS

P.O. Box 1608

Rockville, MD 20849-1608.
We'll fill your order by first-class mail.

Food Marketing Review, 1991. Commodity Economics Division, Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Agricultural Economic Report No. 657.


#### Abstract

Retail sales of the U.S. food marketing system were flat in 1990 and declined in 1991, after adjustments for price increases, due to the recession. Nevertheless, food manufacturers and retailers showed continued increases in profitability from operations (excluding interest expense), reflecting wage and producer price stability and streamlining of operations. Food manufacturing and retailing continue to be among the most highly leveraged U.S. industries because of large leveraged buyouts in the late 1980's. Mergers and leveraged buyout transactions fell sharply in 1990 and 1991 from the phenomenal levels of recent years in both volume and value. Competition among larger and fewer firms for a share of the food dollar and limited shelf space was reflected in record new product introductions, consumer advertising expenditures, and retail promotions, including payments to retailers to stock new products. But even in some highly concentrated industries, price discounts appeared prevalent. The system's performance continued its spectacular strength of recent years as reflected in increased globalization, higher levels of new plant and equipment expenditures, and outstanding performance for common stock owners.


Note: Use of brand or firm names in this publication does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

## Acknowledgments

This report was prepared by the following staff members of the Commodity Economics Division, Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture:

| Anthony E. Gallo | Project coordinator <br> and food manufacturing | 202/219-0866 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Walter B. Epps | Food wholesaling |  |
| Phillip R. Kaufman | Food retailing |  |
| Charlene Price | Food service |  |
| Charles R. Handy | Section leader |  |
| Lester H. Myers | Branch chief |  |

Nedra Williams typed the manuscript. Doris Newton assisted with the food retailing chapter.

## Contents

Summary ..... iii
Glossary ..... v
Introduction ..... 1
Sales ..... 1
Economic Climate ..... 3
Structure and Organization ..... 4
Conduct ..... 6
Performance ..... 8
International Performance ..... 12
Food Manufacturing ..... 17
Size ..... 18
Economic Climate ..... 18
Structure and Organization ..... 19
Market Competition ..... 21
Domestic Performance ..... 23
International Performance ..... 29
Food Wholesaling ..... 31
Sales ..... 32
Stucture and Organization ..... 32
Sector Trends ..... 34
Performance ..... 37
Food Retailing ..... 39
Sales and Sales Growth ..... 40
Structure and Organization ..... 42
Foreign Investment ..... 44
Employment and Wages ..... 46
Performance ..... 46
Food Service ..... 49
Sales ..... 50
Structure and Organization ..... 50
Performance ..... 55
References ..... 59
List of Appendix Tables ..... 61
Appendix Tables ..... 64

## Summary

Retail sales of the food marketing system failed to keep up with inflation in both 1990 and 1991, but likely reached $\$ 750$ billion in 1991. The food system's share of disposable income averaged 11.7 percent.

Other highlights include:

- The food system added a projected $\$ 505$ billion in value to the $\$ 109$ billion of U.S. farm products, $\$ 21$ billion in foreign agricultural commodities, and $\$ 9$ billion in seafood products purchased in 1991. Although food manufacturers, retailers, wholesalers, and foodservice firms still comprise the Nation's largest sales marketing system, the food system's contribution to GNP was likely less than 9.5 percent in 1991, compared with nearly 12 percent in 1970.
- Despite poor sales growth, profitability from operations of processors and retailers rose in both 1990 and 1991, reflecting wage and price stability. Aftertax profitability rose in both years, but was lower than in 1988 due to higher interest payments. Food retailing and manufacturing paid out an estimated $\$ 7$ billion in dividends and $\$ 25$ billion in interest in 1990.
- Merger activity fell sharply in 1989, 1990, and again in 1991, following the spectacular activity of 1985 to 1988. Recorded mergers and leveraged buyouts (LBO's) amounted to $\$ 14$ billion in 1989 and $\$ 9$ billion in 1990 . There were 476 mergers and LBO's in 1989 and 350 in 1990.
- Debt levels in both 1990 and the first half of 1991 rose only slightly to about $\$ 270$ billion, but in 1991, food retailers and manufacturers were still among the most leveraged industries in the U.S. economy.
- Capital expenditures at the corporate level rose to an estimated $\$ 17.7$ billion in 1991. Over 450 new plant projects were initiated in 1990. Productivity, as measured by output per labor hour, increased in most food processing industries in 1989, but probably declined throughout the system in both 1990 and 1991.
- Although the investment performance of owners' equity moderated sharply in 1990 and the first half of 1991, the food marketing system's common stock prices outpaced other sectors of the economy for the eighth consecutive year. Price/earning ratios for all four sectors were above the market average.
- On the cost side, wages rose less than inflation for the ninth consecutive year in 1991. Manufacturers' purchase prices of farm foods rose 6 percent in 1990 and probably 5 percent in 1991.
- Competition among manufacturers for consumer preference and scarce shelf space was expressed in both price and nonprice firm conduct. Although average retail food prices in grocery stores climbed 6.5 percent in 1990, sharp competition in even concentrated industries such as pasta, soft drinks, and canned tuna fish resulted in selective price wars. Consumer advertising
reached nearly $\$ 12$ billion in 1990. Manufacturers' efforts to acquire greater shelf space continued at a high level. Despite the economic slowdown, nearly 13,000 new grocery products were introduced in 1990 and another 15,000 in 1991.
- The food system continues its global thrust in 1991. The international performance of the U.S. food marketing system is measured by its balance of trade, sales from foreign operations, and foreign investment. The trade deficit in the U.S. processed food sector continued for the eighth consecutive year. Foreign affiliates of U.S. firms had sales of $\$ 60$ billion in 1988, while U.S. food marketing affiliates of foreign firms had sales of $\$ 30$ billion.


## Glossary

Aggregate concentration. The share of output in a sector (say, food manufacturing) that is produced by the largest firms.

Acquisition. Purchase of a company.
Chain. A food retailer or foodservice operator owning 11 or more stores or outlets.

Disposable personal income (DPI). Income that individuals retain after they have deducted taxes.

Divestiture. The sale of a unit (a factory, a division, or a subsidiary) of a firm, either to another firm, to management of the unit, or to independent investors.

Food manufacturing. Activities that typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment to mechanically or chemically transform raw materials into foods and beverages for human consumption. Certain related industrial products, such as feeds, and vegetable and animal fats and oils, are also produced here.

Food service. The dispensing of prepared meals and snacks intended for onpremise or immediate consumption. The following products qualify as food service when other foods are not available: candies, popcorn, pretzels, nuts, and drinks. Vended foods qualify as food service only when tables or counters are available in the immediate area and a person with records of food receipts is present at the establishment.

Commercial establishments. Public establishments (freestanding or part of a host establishment) that prepare, serve, and sell meals and snacks for profit to the general public.

- Drinking places. Establishments with food service that do not operate as subordinate facilities of different and separately identifiable kinds of businesses and the primary function of which is the sale of alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises. Includes bars, beer gardens, taverns, nightclubs, and saloons.
- Eating places. Establishments that do not operate as subordinate facilities of different and separately identifiable kinds of businesses and the primary function of which is the sale of prepared meals and snacks for onpremise or immediate consumption. Includes restaurants, lunchrooms, fast-food outlets, and cafeterias.
- Lodging places. Establishments that provide both lodging and food service to the general public. Included are hotels, motels, and tourist courts. Excluded are rooming and boarding houses and private residences.
- Recreation/entertainment. Foodservice operations in theaters; bowling, billiard, or pool halls; commercial sports establishments (racetracks and stadiums); membership golf or country clubs; public golf courses; and miscellaneous commercial amusement and recreational establishments (tennis clubs, camps, athletic clubs, and amusement parks).

Retail hosts--Foodservice operations that operate in conjunction with or as part of retail establishments, such as department stores, limited-price variety stores, drugstores, and miscellaneous retailers.

Noncommercial establishments. Establishments where meals and snacks are prepared and served as an adjunct, supportive service to the primary purpose of the establishment. Includes schools, colleges, hospitals and extended care facilities, vending areas, plants and offices, correctional facilities, military feeding, and transportation (trains, cruise ships, and airplanes).

Foodstore. A retail outlet with at least 50 percent of sales in food products intended for offpremise consumption.

Grocery store. A foodstore that sells a variety of food products, including fresh meat, produce, packaged and canned foods, frozen foods, other processed foods, and nonfood products.

- Supermarket. A grocery store, primarily self-service in operation, providing a full range of departments, and having at least $\$ 2.5$ million in annual sales ( 1985 dollars).

Combination food and drugstore--A supermarket containing a pharmacy, a nonprescription drug department, and a greater variety of health and beauty aids than that carried by conventional supermarkets.

Hypermarket--The largest supermarket format, with general merchandise items accounting for up to 40 percent of sales.

Superstore--A supermarket distinguished by its greater size and variety of products than conventional supermarkets, including specialty and service departments, and a considerable inventory of general merchandise products.

Warehouse store--A supermarket with limited product variety and fewer services provided, incorporating case lot stocking and shelving practices. Superwarehouse stores are larger and offer expanded product variety and often service meat, delicatessen, or fresh seafood departments.

- Convenience store. A small grocery store selling a limited variety of food and nonfood products, typically open extended hours.
- Superette. A grocery store, primarily self-service in operation, selling a wide variety of food and nonfood products with annual sales below $\$ 2.5$ million (1985 dollars).

Specialized foodstore. A foodstore primarily engaged in the retail sale of a single food category such as meat and seafood stores, dairy stores, candy and nut stores, and retail bakeries.

Foreign affiliate. A company or firm operating in a foreign country that is ultimately owned or controlled by a U.S. company or firm.

Foreign investment. Ownership of domestic assets by foreign persons or firms.
Gross margin. Retailer markup (over cost) as a percentage of total sales.
Gross national product (GNP). Dollar value of all goods and services sold plus the estimated value of imported goods and services during a given period.

Independent. A food retailer or foodservice operator owning 10 or fewer stores or outlets.

Leveraged buyout (LBO). Purchase of the common stock of a company through debt-financing, pledging the assets of the new company as collateral.

Merger. The combination of two or more firms into one.
Horizontal merger. A combining of two firms producing the same or similar products in the same market.

Megamerger. A very large merger.
Parent firm. A company or firm that has ultimate ownership or control over another company or firm.

Productivity growth. Measures of the rate of growth of output, relative to the growth of inputs (labor, capital, and materials) used to produce that output.

Subsidiary. Also referred to as an affiliate. A company or firm that is ultimately owned or controlled by another company or firm.
U.S. affiliate. A company or firm operating in the United States that is ultimately owned or controlled by a foreign entity.

Wholesalers. Operators of firms engaged in the purchase, assembly, transportation, storage, and distribution of groceries and food products for resale by retailers; institutions; and business, industrial, and commercial users.

Agents and brokers. Wholesale operators who buy or sell on the account of others for a commission and who usually do not store or physically handle products.

Manufacturers' sales branches and offices. Wholesale operations maintained by grocery manufacturers (apart from their manufacturing plants) for sales and distribution purposes.

Merchant wholesalers. Operators of firms primarily engaged in buying and selling groceries and grocery products on their own account.

- General line wholesale merchants. Merchants handling a broad line of dry groceries, health and beauty aids, and household products.
- Limited line wholesale merchants. Merchants who handle a narrow range of dry groceries dominated by canned foods, coffee, spices, bread, and soft drinks.
- Specialty wholesale merchants. Merchants who handle perishables, such as frozen foods, dairy products, poultry, meat, fish, fruit, and vegetables.
- Wholesale club. A hybrid wholesale-retail establishment selling food, appliances, hardware, office supplies, and similar products to its individual and small-business members at prices slightly above wholesale.


# Food Marketing Review, 1991 

## Introduction

In both 1990 and 1991, the food system, now one of the Nation's most leveraged sectors, continued its restructuring, global thrust, automation, and competition for the consumer dollar. The U.S. food marketing system will contribute about 9.5 percent of the gross national product in 1991 after purchasing a projected $\$ 109$ billion of agricultural commodities from the U.S. farm sector. A smaller portion of the Nation's resources are being used each year to feed a larger population, but to compete in a slow growth market, firms are issuing record numbers of new products and competing for retail shelf space in a system increasingly dominated by fewer but larger firms. Despite its slow growth, the system continued its profitability and outstanding performance for its common stockholders in 1990. For the third consecutive year, merger and leveraged buyout activity probably declined in both volume and value in 1991.

This report examines these and other developments in the U.S. food marketing system, encompassing all firms servicing the U.S. food supply such as manufacturing, wholesaling, and retailing. Much of the yearly and other periodic data used in this report are provided by U.S. Government agencies. Other data are derived from publications of consulting firms, trade associations, academic research, and trade publications.

Because availability of information differed, various sections of this report treat industry scope, analysis of market levels, and emphasis on relevant variables in different ways. Some of the analysis is based on 1982-87 census data, the most recent available (49). ${ }^{1}$ These data represent the most complete information for measuring the structural and performance characteristics of food marketing industries. Sections on individual industries contain later data from secondary sources, including trade journals and statistics by Government regulatory agencies.

[^0]Where possible, we have made annual estimates from Bureau of the Census data which are available every 5 years.

## Sales

Economic conditions were not favorable to increasing consumer food demand in 1990 and 1991. The decline in the general economy was reflected in the food system's real sales growth in both 1990 and 1991. In 1990, the food system's retail sales, adjusted for price and population increases, showed a 0.5 percent decline. The food marketing system's share of disposable personal income averaged 11.8 percent (fig. 1). Total sales of items purchased at foodstores and foodservice establishments, packaged alcoholic beverages, drinks purchased at eating and drinking places, and nonfood items purchased in retail foodstores reached an estimated $\$ 731$ billion, 5.5 percent above 1989 but less than the 5.8-percent increase in retail food prices (fig. 2). For 1991, sales will likely rise to $\$ 753$ billion.

About $\$ 286$ billion was spent in retail foodstores and \$251 billion in foodservice establishments in 1990.
The 5.1-percent increase in retail foodstore sales was far short of the 6.4 -percent increase in foodstore prices. The 6.9-percent increase in foodservice sales was partially offset by a 4.7 -percent increase in restaurant prices.

The alcoholic beverage market, which accounts for about 11 percent of sales in the food marketing system, continues to reflect lower consumption. Alcoholic beverage sales accounted for $\$ 80$ billion of food marketing sales in 1990 . Over $\$ 45$ billion was in the form of packaged alcoholic beverages, while alcoholic drinks served in restaurants and other institutions likely was nearly $\$ 35$ billion. Distilled spirits in 1990 probably were about 32 percent of total alcoholic beverage consumption, while beer likely was nearly 56 percent. Wine sales appear to have fallen to about 12.4 percent of the total.

The nonfood component of retail sales likely amounted to about $\$ 114$ billion. Nonfood groceries include tobacco, health and beauty aids, detergents,

Figure 1
Food marketing system's share of disposable personal income, selected years'

Share of income fell for the 11th consecutive year in 1990

${ }^{1}$ Excludes alcohol and nonfood groceries.
Source: (48).

## Figure 2

Food marketing sales, 1990
Food marketing sales rose 5.5 percent to $\$ 731$ billion

paper products, gasoline sold in convenience stores, and other grocery items sold through retail foodstores. Nonfood items, such as tobacco products, catering supplies, and nonfood supplies sold through vending services, are grouped into the foodservice category.

## Economic Climate

Following 7 years of uninterrupted expansion, real growth in the economy slowed significantly in 1990 as the economy slipped into recession in the second half of the year. This trend continued throughout 1991. Slow growth in the early part of 1990 and extreme weakness at the end of the year pulled real growth for 1990 down to 0.9 percent from 2.5 percent in 1989 and 4.5 percent in 1988. Total employment continued to rise from 1988 to the middle of 1990 , but the manufacturing sector began to lose jobs in early 1989. By the middle of 1990 , total employment also began to fall, and the declines continued through the end of the year. The unemployment rate, which was 5.2 percent in January, rose to 6 percent in December as more than a million Americans became unemployed. Real per capita disposable income declined in 1990 for the first time since 1982. Only the population growth of 2.5 million people was favorable to the demand for the food marketing system's products.

This economic climate, though hurting food sales, was favorable to the food marketing system for the eighth consecutive year in terms of costs. The food system is labor-intensive and sensitive to farm prices. The system is also highly leveraged, advertisingintensive, and global. Thus, movements in wages and prices, interest rates, and the value of the U.S. dollar affect the performance of the food sector, and all were favorable to the food system in 1990 . In 1991, only the strengthened dollar adversely affected the food system.

Price stability for purchased food and feed inputs for each channel in the food marketing system is reflected by the Producer Price Index (PPI). The PPI for finished consumer foods, an indicator of changes in prices paid by retailers, wholesalers, and restaurateurs to food manufacturers, rose 4.8 percent in 1990 compared with 5.4 percent in 1989 (fig. 3). The PPI for intermediate foods and feeds, an indicator of changes in prices food processors pay one another, increased 4.6 percent compared with 6.3 percent in 1989. The PPI for crude foodstuffs, or prices paid by food manufacturers at 37 major markets, rose 1.8 percent compared with 4.7 percent in 1989. The 1990 index reflected a sharp drop in
grain, oilseed, and poultry prices. Partially offsetting this decline were higher prices for red meats. By July 1991, the PPI for finished consumer foods was about the same as a year earlier.

For the ninth consecutive year, labor costs, which include hourly earnings and fringe benefits, constituted the major expense item for the food marketing system in 1991. In 1990, the food marketing system had about 12.4 million full- and part-time employees. Over 6.5 million workers were employed in food service, and more than 3.3 million were employed in food retailing. About 1.6 million people were employed in food processing, and nearly 850,000 worked in grocery wholesaling. Average hourly earnings in food retailing and food processing increased 3 percent. However, employee benefits account for about 20 percent of labor costs, and these have been rising sharply in recent years. In food retailing, wage concessions, benefit reductions, and lump-sum payments in lieu of wage hikes were sometimes negotiated, continuing a decade-old trend. Wages in eating and drinking places averaged 4.7 percent higher, at $\$ 4.94$ per hour.

The food system, the economy's largest advertiser, faced increased advertising costs for evening network television, network radio, magazines, and newspapers. Increases ranged from about 8 percent for nighttime network television to 2 percent for business publications.

The cost per targeted television viewer rose sharply due to lower viewership.

Lower interest rates benefited the food system in both 1990 and 1991. The prime interest rate averaged 10 percent in 1990 compared with 10.7 percent in 1989. Short-term rates also dropped, as reflected in a fall in 3-month Treasury bills from 8.12 percent in 1989 to 7.51 percent in 1990. Long-term corporate bond rates averaged about 9.3 percent, the same as in 1989. By the third quarter of 1991, the prime rate had fallen to 8.5 percent.

The value of the U.S. dollar fell sharply in 1990. The trade-weighted value of the U.S. dollar fell from 100.5 to $83.0(100=1973)$ between the second quarter of 1989 and the last quarter of 1990. This decline favorably affected remittances of overseas profits of American food companies. The lower valued U.S. dollar also made U.S. exports of processed foods more attractive to foreign buyers and imports less attractive to U.S. buyers. However, the trade-weighted index rose sharply in 1991, reaching 95.2 by July.

Low farm prices and a minimal rise in wages held down increases in the prices producers paid for food and feed inputs in 1990

${ }^{1}$ Preliminary.
Source: (67)

The U.S. Department of Agriculture's Economic Research Service (ERS) estimates that in 1990 the food system purchased about $\$ 109$ billion in animal and crop products from the U.S. farm sector, about two-thirds of domestic production. An additional $\$ 21$ billion was spent on imported agricultural products, and $\$ 9$ billion was spent on seafood. To this base of $\$ 138$ billion in raw agricultural and fishery products, the food system added an estimated $\$ 505$ billion in value in 1990 compared with $\$ 491$ billion in 1989 (fig. 4). Food processors added about $\$ 94$ billion in 1989, while wholesalers, retailers, and transportation firms added another $\$ 142$ billion. The contribution of 400,000 separate eating and drinking places to value added topped $\$ 72$ billion in 1990.

## Structure and Organization

In 1990, mergers and leveraged buyout transactions in the food marketing system dropped sharply for the second consecutive year, both in dollar magnitude and in number. The number of acquisitions (purchases of a company or subsidiary) fell from 652 in 1988 to 556 in 1989 and 416 in 1990, according to the Food Institute (table 1). These data include merger activity in such related industries as packaging and supplies. The number of mergers within the food marketing system fell from 573 in 1988 to 467 in 1989 and 350 in 1990 (fig. 5).

The decline in the value of these transactions is even more striking. The value of food marketing mergers and leveraged buyouts that cost more than $\$ 100$ million fell from a high of $\$ 61$ billion in 1988 to $\$ 14$ billion in 1989 and $\$ 9$ billion in 1990 (fig. 6). Only two mergers had a value greater than $\$ 1$ billion in 1990, Philip Morris/Suchard and ConAgra/Beatrice (table 2).

Last year's decline in activity is not surprising. The record pace of industry restructuring through the 1980's certainly reduced the number of likely merger and leveraged buyout candidates. The high-yield, high-risk ("junk") bond market sharply weakened in 1990, drying up a major source of financing. Financial institutions were reluctant to provide financing, and 1990 and 1991 were recession years.

The focus of activity in 1990 was in adjustments made by leveraged and merged firms. To reduce debt, two large food marketing firms that had both become private in the late 1980's issued common stock, thus going public again. The effect of the large megamergers on the conduct and performance of the food marketing sector is still unclear. Between 1982 and 1990, nearly 4,500 mergers, divestitures, and leveraged buyouts took place in the food marketing system, including some of the largest transactions in U.S. history. Two results are clear. Aggregate concentration increased in food

Figure 4
Value added in food marketing, 19891
The $\$ 491$ billion added to raw products in 1989 compares with a preliminary estimate of $\$ 505$ billion in 1990

${ }^{1}$ Percentages do not add to 100 due to rounding Source: (12).

Figure 5
Food marketing mergers ${ }^{1}$
Merger activity slowed for the second consecutive year in 1990
Number

'Excludes some acquisitions by nonfood marketing firms that are included in table 1.
Source: (2).

Table 1--Food business mergers and acquisitions, 1985-90
The number of mergers and acquisitions declined in both 1989 and 1990

| Category | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Agricultural cooperatives | 11 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bakers | 23 | 19 | 15 | 27 | 19 | 12 |
| Brewers | 8 | 9 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| Brokers | 24 | 29 | 10 | 11 | 14 | 9 |
| Confectioners | 7 | 7 | 6 | 12 | 10 | 2 |
| Dairy processors | 25 | 17 | 22 | 19 | 14 | 16 |
| Diversified firms with interests in the food industry | 42 | 57 | 37 | 31 | 4 | 10 |
| Food processing firms | 100 | 116 | 110 | 136 | 107 | 66 |
| Foodservice vendors | 26 | 31 | 26 | 31 | 29 | 22 |
| Hotel and lodging companies | 10 | 10 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 3 |
| Nonfood marketers selling through supermarkets | 7 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 5 |
| Packaging suppliers | 29 | 32 | 24 | 27 | 25 | 26 |
| Poultry processors | 12 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 5 | 10 |
| Primary products companies | 12 | 21 | 12 | 18 | 47 | 24 |
| Restaurant and foodservice concerns | 58 | 72 | 63 | 74 | 57 | 42 |
| Retailers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Convenience stores | 22 | 21 | 17 | 18 | 16 | 15 |
| Supermarkets | 25 | 46 | 34 | 42 | 26 | 15 |
| Others | 10 | 25 | 13 | 13 | 9 | 9 |
| Seafood processors | 4 | 8 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Snack food processors | 7 | 5 | 3 | 12 | 6 | 5 |
| Soft drink bottlers | 17 | 26 | 24 | 18 | 12 | 12 |
| Sugar refiners | 4 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Suppliers to the food industry | 21 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 3 | 5 |
| Unclassified and private investors | 69 | 53 | 41 | 30 | 21 | 23 |
| Wholesalers | 42 | 38 | 30 | 29 | 21 | 13 |
| Foreign acquisitions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. firms/subsidiaries | 23 | 23 | 31 | 29 | 55 | 39 |
| U.S. operations of foreign firms | 2 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 4 |
| Foreign operations of U.S. firms | 1 | 4 | 12 | 8 | 6 | 5 |
| By Canadian firms | 5 | 7 | 8 | 14 | 10 | 6 |
| Total | 658 | 724 | 599 | 652 | 556 | 416 |

Source: (2).
manufacturing and wholesaling, and debt levels rose sharply in all four sectors during the late 1980's. The impact on capital expenditures, research and development, new product introductions, and advertising appears to be negligible. However, higher debt levels have forced major cost reduction strategies including major staff reductions, greater plant efficiencies, and other savings measures. As a result, profits from operations have risen sharply in both food manufacturing and retailing. These profits have in turn been partly used to pay higher interest expense. Whether these cost-cutting measures could have been used to maintain lower prices to consumers in the absence of higher interest payments is unclear. No definitive research results are
available to demonstrate whether the effects of higher debt levels were positive, neutral, or negative to farmers.

## Conduct

The food system's slow growth affects conduct or how firms compete. The food marketing system probably generated less than 9.5 percent of the Nation's GNP in 1991 compared with 12 percent in 1972. Although the value added by the food system increased in dollar terms, a much greater portion of this output was supplied by fewer and larger firms. Despite this significantly greater concentration, firms in each market sector have recently sought to acquire

Table 2--Food marketing mergers, divestitures, and leveraged buyouts costing \$1 billion or more, 1988-90 Only two transactions cost more than $\$ 1$ billion in 1990, compared with four in 1989, and eight in 1988

| Buyer | Seller | Price |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1990: |  | Million dollars |
| Philip Morris Companies Inc. | Jacobs Suchard AG | 3,825 |
| ConAgra Inc. | Kohlberg Kravis Roberts \& Co. Manufacturers items (Beatrice Co.) | 1,336 |
| Total |  | 5,161 |
| 1989: |  |  |
| Private group Wasserstein Perella | Gateway Corp. | 3,280 |
| BSN S.A. | Kohlberg Kravis Roberts \& Co. | 2,500 |
| Private group | .Kohlberg Kravis Roberts \& Co. | 1,480 |
| PepsiCo Inc. | BSN S.A. | 1,350 |
| Total |  | 8,610 |
| 1988: |  |  |
| Kohlberg Kravis Roberts \& Co. | RJR Nabisco Inc. | 24,562 |
| Philip Morris |  | 13,100 |
| Companies Inc. | Kraft |  |
| Grand Metropolitan PLC Kohlberg Kravis | Pillsbury Co. | 5,636 |
| Roberts \& Co. | Stop \& Shop Companies, Inc. | 1,233 |
| Seagram Co. Ltd | Beatrice Companies | 1,200 |
| PepsiCo Inc. | General Cinema Corp. | 1,200 |
| Tyson's | Holly Farms Corp. | 1,158 |
| Tate \& Lyle PLC | Staley Continental, Inc. | 1,108 |
| Total |  | 49,187 |

Source: (19).
or maintain market shares through both price and nonprice competition. The economic slowdown in 1990 and 1991 saw vigorous competition among manufacturers, wholesalers, retailers, and foodservice firms for the consumer dollar and among manufacturers for scarce shelf space in the Nation's grocery stores.

In 1990, the food system increased consumer prices 5.8 percent for the second consecutive year, slightly above the 5.3 -percent increase for nonfood items. Food prices in grocery stores rose 6.5 percent in 1990. Foodservice prices were up 4.7 percent, showing a smaller increase than grocery store prices
for the fourth consecutive year. Price gains for meats, dairy, and fresh fruit accounted for half the increase in grocery store prices and reflected higher farm prices. In 1991, food prices in grocery stores will likely rise about 2.7 percent, while restaurant prices will likely be 3.7 percent higher.

Price competition to gain market shares was apparent in the fast-food sector of the foodservice industry in 1990, where major discounts were given to consumers for the second consecutive year. These discounts apparently reflect both seller saturation and the slowing economy. Consumer discounts were not lacking in the Nation's grocery stores, where

Value of food marketing mergers and leveraged buyouts costing more than $\$ 100$ million

The decline in value was even more drastic than the decline in numbers

'Announced or completed. Only includes recorded transactions.
Source: (19).
discounts were given on such products as tuna, pasta, and soft drinks, all in highly concentrated industries.

Nonprice competition to differentiate the product in the eyes of the consumer continued strong by the two routes in which the food system has always been the forerunner: new product introduction and advertising.

The Nation's food processors introduced over 13,200 new grocery products in 1990, an increase of nearly 10 percent over 1989 (fig. 7). New foods rose 12 percent above those of 1989 to 10,301 , while nonfood groceries rose 2 percent to 2,943 products. Eleven food categories showed increases. Candy, condiments, breakfast cereals, beverages, bakery products, and dairy products accounted for 70 percent of new product introductions. New grocery products introduced between 1982 and 1990 totaled over 75,000 , but many were withdrawn from the market after a relatively brief time.

Food marketing firms spent an estimated $\$ 11.7$ billion in direct consumer advertising, such as electronic and printed media and coupons (fig. 8). Processors spent about $\$ 6.3$ billion on direct consumer advertising in the 10 principal advertising media, while eating and drinking places spent $\$ 1.7$ billion (app. table 47). ERS estimates that the reduced value of food coupons was over $\$ 2$ billion.

Retail food stores spent more than $\$ 1.6$ billion on advertising in 1990, of which about $\$ 1.2$ billion was on newspaper advertising. The food system continued its role as the Nation's largest advertiser, accounting for 30 percent of network and spot (local) television expenditures, and 41 percent of syndicated television expenditures, both vastly in excess of food's 13.8 -percent share of income (fig. 9).

Competition was also keen in getting products on the shelves of the Nation's grocery stores. By most industry estimates, food processors spent about $\$ 2$ on retail promotion for every $\$ 1$ in direct consumer advertising through trade shows, promotions, discounts and allowances, and other incentives. Slotting allowances (one-time fees charged by retailers and wholesalers to help offset the cost of stocking new items) also continued to be a sharply debated issue in 1990.

## Performance

Total liabilities of food processors and retailers rose only $\$ 7$ billion in 1990 to $\$ 270$ billion compared with a \$70-billion increase in 1989 (fig. 10). Inflation, several successive years of major capital expansion, and normal asset growth accounted for a small portion of the 1989 growth, but most of the 1989 increase was due to leveraged buyouts and mergers, with several firms accounting for much of the

Figure 7
New food and grocery product introductions, 1985-90
New food product introductions rose about 12 percent between 1989 and 1990


Source: (18).

Figure 8
Food-related advertising, 1990
One half of food advertising is bought by processing firms


Sources: (5 30).
increased debt. In 1990, merger and leveraged buyout activity subsided sharply, and a few large food marketing companies further reduced debt by issuing common stock.

The equity/debt ratio of food manufacturers fell from 1.13 in the third quarter of 1988 to 0.77 in the fourth quarter of 1989 but rose to 0.79 in the fourth quarter of 1990. This level was considerably below the 1.34 ratio for all manufacturing corporations in 1990. The equity/debt ratio for food retailers fell from 0.56 to 0.30 between 1988 and 1990 (fig. 11). By comparison, the equity/debt ratio for all retailers was 0.61 during the fourth quarter of 1990 . Both food manufacturers and retailers began 1991 in highly leveraged industries.

Despite a significant slowing in sales volume, both food processors and retailers showed a significant increase in profits from operations (profits excluding interest expense, outside income, and taxes). Food and tobacco processors' profits from operations rose 9.3 percent, from $\$ 31$ billion in 1989 to $\$ 34$ billion in 1990. Food retailers' operating profits rose 13.5 percent, from $\$ 5.2$ billion in 1989 to $\$ 5.9$ billion in 1990 (fig. 12). These sharp increases reflect modest labor and ingredient cost increases. The lower value of the U.S. dollar further boosted income from

Figure 9

## Food marketing system's share of selected media advertising expenditures, 1990

Food systems buy a higher portion of advertising on television than any other media


Source: (3).

Figure 10
Total liabilities of food and tobacco processors and retailers

Debt rose sharply to accommodate buyouts and mergers in 1989, but rose only slightly in 1990


Source: (58).

Figure 11
Total stockholders' equity to debt
Ratios stayed about the same in late 1990 as in late 1989


[^1]Figure 12
Profits from operations, food manufacturing and retailing

Profits from operations rose for both processors and retailers


Source: (58)
foreign operations. But many food marketing corporations also reduced staffs and other operational costs to pay for increased interest expenses resulting from nearly $\$ 80$ billion in new debt over the past couple of years.

Largely due to higher interest expense and costs associated with restructuring, aftertax profits for processors plunged. Aftertax profits as a portion of stockholders' equity for food processors fell from 17 percent to 16.2 percent between 1989 and 1990, due to nearly $\$ 9$ billion in nonoperating expenses, most of which reflected higher debt-servicing charges (fig. 13). The $\$ 3.5$-billion nonoperating expense for retail foodstores in 1990 amounted to 60 percent of income from operations of $\$ 5.9$ billion. Retailers' aftertax profits amounted to 0.5 percent of sales and 11.3 percent of stockholders' equity. However, aftertax profits among both processors and retailers varied significantly. Discerning a true picture of profits is difficult because such a large portion of food sales is controlled by large diversified food marketing firms.

Capital expenditures, research and development, productivity, owners' equity, and global participation are also important performance measures.

Food processors undertook 456 new plant projects in 1990 compared with 390 in 1989 (fig. 14). New construction reached an all-time high of 219 projects. Total new plant and equipment expenditures for food processing firms, which include nonfood operations, rose from $\$ 15.9$ billion in 1989 to $\$ 16.4$ billion in 1990, a 3-percent increase. Since 1984, the U.S. food manufacturing industries have spent $\$ 82$ billion on new plant and equipment expenditures.

The retail food system continued modernizing and upgrading existing stores and closing smaller ones. The number of retail grocery stores, which has been falling steadily over the past 50 years, dropped by an estimated 1,000 in 1990. After several years of increase, average new store size was stable at about 40,000 square feet. An estimated 5,000 new fast-food franchises opened worldwide in 1990.

Research and development (R\&D) within the food marketing sector is largely conducted in the food and tobacco processing industries. Like most other nondurable manufacturing industries, food is not R\&D-intensive. In 1989, food and tobacco processors probably spent about $\$ 1.2$ billion, or about 0.4 percent of sales, on R\&D. Only about 6 percent of this amount went to basic research. More than 60 percent of all $R \& D$ funds went to processing and new products. However, most R\&D in food and tobacco processing, about $\$ 1$ billion, is purchased from other sectors, such as food packaging, computer, and machinery firms (much of the technological innovation for food processing comes from these sources). USDA spent more than $\$ 304$ million in 1989 on developing new products and processes, conducting health and nutrition research, expanding export markets, and improving market efficiency.

Output per employee in 1989, the most recent data available on productivity, declined in food service and food retailing. This index of labor productivity increased in some food processing industries, such as those for milk, processed fruits and vegetables, and soft drinks. Output per employee declined for beer and bakery products after years of rapid growth. In 1990 and 1991, output per employee probably declined for all four food sectors because of slow growth.

For the eighth consecutive year, common stockholders in the food marketing system saw their shares outperforming other sectors of the economy. The Dow-Jones Equity Market Index declined 8 percent between year end 1989 and 1990, but the indexes for food, beverages, and retailers and

Aftertax profits as a percentage of stockholders' equity
Retailers' profit rates rebounded in 1990 as processors' dipped slightly


Source: (58).

Figure 14
New plant projects
Food processors continued to add new plant projects in 1990


Source: (15).
wholesalers increased from 4.5 percent to 16.5 percent (fig. 15). Only the restaurants index dropped, largely due to a decline in fast-food chains' earnings. Also, the price/earnings ratio, a measure of how investors value the quality of an industry's earnings, was above average for the third consecutive year. An all-industry composite index averaged 15 , but the food marketing system averaged 22. The above-average equity performance is not surprising since food marketing, while a slow-growth industry, has nevertheless demonstrated steady growth in earnings. While 1990 was a recession year, earnings from operations rose significantly for the Nations' food processors and retailers.
U.S. food firms have always had a relatively consistent dividend payout ratio. U.S. food processors paid out an estimated $\$ 6.5$ billion in dividends in 1990 and an estimated $\$ 20$ billion in interest. Nearly 60 percent of aftertax income went to retained earnings, which are used for such projects as new product development, capital expansion, and acquisitions. Food retailers paid over $\$ 500$ million in dividends in 1990.

## International Performance

The U.S. food marketing system continued to expand as the world's most global food system. This

Dow Jones Equity Market Indexes for the food marketing system
Food, beverage, retailers, and wholesaling companies increased, as restaurants and industry average declined


Source: (11).
expansion is measured by the system's foreign trade, foreign investments, and the sales of its foreign subsidiaries. The United States is the world's leading importer and exporter of processed food, but continued its trade deficit in 1990 for the eighth consecutive year, with more than $\$ 21$ billion in imports and nearly $\$ 18.6$ billion in exports. The processed food trade deficit was $\$ 2.3$ billion, the same as in 1989 (fig. 16).

However, trade data per se do not adequately reflect the global presence of U.S. food marketing firms. Many of the world's largest food processing firms expand aggressively in foreign markets by increasing their investments in foreign plants or expanding licensing arrangements with foreign firms to produce and distribute their branded products. Large U.S. food processors export on average only 3 percent of their sales, but they receive 26 percent of their total sales from their plants located in foreign countries. Sales from U.S. food processors' foreign subsidiaries were over $\$ 60$ billion in 1988, twice the $\$ 30$ billion foreign firms received from their U.S. food processing subsidiaries (tables 3 and 4). In 1990, the latest year for which data are available, nearly $\$ 3.5$ billion in foreign income flowed into the U.S. food marketing system, while about $\$ 1$ billion flowed from the United States into foreign countries.

The decline in the value of the U.S. dollar in 1990 was favorable to exports, foreign investment into the United States, and the value of foreign earnings of U.S. firms.

Figure 16
Trade balance in food processing, 1990
The deficit in processed food trade was $\$ 2.3$ billion, but processed'food, excluding alcohol and seafood, showed a $\$ 2.6$ billion surplus

Products


Source: ERS.

Table 3-U.S. investment abroad in food manufacturing: Value of shipments by U.S.-owned affiliates Sales of foreign subsidiaries rose more than 50 percent between 1982 and 1988

| Country or region | 1982 |  | 1987 |  | 1988 |  | Percentage change, 1982-88 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Value | Share | Value | Share | Value | Share |  |
|  | Million <br> dollars | Percent of total | Million dollars | Percent of total | Million dollars | Percent of total | Percent |
| Total, all countries | 39,023 | 100.0 | 50,049 | 100.0 | 60,264 | 100.0 | 54.4 |
| Europe | 18,974 | 48.6 | 29,070 | 58.1 | 34,534 | 57.3 | 82.0 |
| EC-12 | 18,327 | 47.0 | 27,868 | 55.6 | 33,164 | 55.0 | 81.0 |
| Canada | 5,258 | 13.5 | 5,407 | 10.8 | 7,518 | 12.5 | 43.0 |
| Japan | 2,363 | 6.0 | 4,442 | 8.9 | 4,933 | 8.2 | 108.0 |
| Australia | 1,447 | 3.7 | 1,880 | 3.8 | 2,092 | 3.5 | 44.6 |
| All other countries | 10,981 | 28.1 | 9,250 | 18.5 | 11,127 | 18.5 | 1.3 |

[^2]Table 4-Foreign investment in American food manufacturing: Value of shipments by U.S. affiliates of foreign firms Sales of U.S. subsidiaries of foreign firms more than doubled between 1982 and 1988

| Country or region | 1982 |  | 1987 |  | 1988 |  | Percentage change, 1982-88 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Value | Share | Value | Share | Value | Share |  |
|  | Million dollars | Percent of total | Million dollars | Percent of total | Million dollars | Percent of total | Percent |
| Total, all countries | 14,847 | 100.0 | 22,862 | 100.0 | 30,053 | 100.0 | 102.4 |
| Europe | 10,527 | 70.9 | 17,967 | 78.5 | 22,318 | 74.2 | 112.0 |
| EC-12 | NA | NA | 10,418 | 45.6 | 14,841 | 49.4 | NA |
| Canada | 2,218 | 14.9 | 3,174 | 13.8 | 4,017 | 13.4 | 81.1 |
| Japan | 564 | 3.7 | 612 | 2.6 | 1,003 | 3.3 | 77.8 |
| Australia | NA | NA | 220 | 1.0 | 1,478 | 4.9 | NA |
| All other countries | 1,538 | 10.4 | 889 | 3.9 | 1,237 | 4.1 | -19.5 |

$\mathrm{NA}=\mathrm{Not}$ available.
Source: (48).


In 1990 and 1991, merger activity slowed and leveraged buyout transactions came to a halt in the 49 food processing industries. Debt rose only slightly. The recession slowed sales during both years. Profitability from domestic and foreign operations rose in 1990 due to stable wages and farm prices, lower interest rates, and a weaker U.S. dollar. Aftertax income was down because of higher interest expense. Competition was evident by record new product introductions and advertising, slotting allowances to retailers, and sporadic price wars in some industries. Automation in new plants and equipment rose both years, but productivity was probably down because of slowing output. Common stock prices for food processors significantly outperformed other manufacturing industries. U.S. food processing continued its role as the world's most global in both 1990 and 1991.

## Size

Processed food industry shipments will likely reach the $\$ 380$-billion mark in 1991, accounting for about 14 percent of all U.S. manufacturing activity and representing the largest sector in the economy. The projected 1-percent growth in shipments above 1990 will fall well short of the 3-percent increase in producer prices for finished food products (app. table 9). Real growth will probably drop about 2 percent.

In 1990, industry shipments rose an estimated 3 percent to $\$ 375$ billion, almost the same as the price increase, resulting in no real growth. Estimated meat product shipments accounted for about $\$ 92$ billion, dairy about $\$ 51$ billion, and beverages about $\$ 53$ billion.

## Economic Climate

If the food processing industries did not enjoy strong growth on the demand side, the recession and price stability were very favorable to the cost side. For the sixth consecutive year, the industry enjoyed stable wages and prices in 1991.

The 49 food processing industries purchased about $\$ 106$ billion of animal and crop products from the U.S. farm sector, an additional $\$ 21$ billion in imported agricultural products, and $\$ 9$ billion in seafood in 1990. Food manufacturers paid only 1.8 percent more for these products in 1990 than in 1989, compared with a 4.7-percent increase in 1989. Livestock prices advanced over 8 percent, but grains, poultry, and oilseeds all dropped sharply. Fluid milk and fruit and vegetable prices rose over 3 percent.

Labor is the second most important cost for food manufacturers, totaling about $\$ 40$ billion in 1990. The 49 food processing industries employed nearly $1,650,000$ workers in 1990 , virtually unchanged from 1989. Average hourly earnings rose 2.7 percent to $\$ 9.63$ per hour in 1990. This increase, however, marked the eleventh consecutive decline in real earnings, as the cost of living measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI) rose 4.2 percent (fig. 17). However, employee benefits, especially health benefit costs, have been rising sharply in recent years.

The food processing industries are now among the Nation's most highly leveraged, with $\$ 213$ billion in liabilities, and are thus very sensitive to interest rates. Interest costs amounted to nearly $\$ 20$ billion in 1990. The prime interest rate in 1990 averaged 10 percent, down from nearly 11 percent in 1989, and fell to 8.5 percent in 1991 (fig. 18). Rates on shortterm liabilities also dropped. Three-month Treasury bills fell from 8.53 percent during first quarter 1989 to 7.02 percent in fourth quarter 1990 to 5.58 percent in September 1991. Short-term debt of less than 1 year averaged about $\$ 65$ billion for 1990.

Figure 17
Average hourly earnings in food processing
Inflation masked the actual decline in earnings in the 1980's



Long-term debt averaged about $\$ 130$ billion for the year. Throughout most of 1990, interest rates on long-term bonds were higher than in 1989, but fell sharply in 1991. The rate on Moody's AAA corporate bonds averaged 9.32 percent for all of 1990 and 8 percent in October 1991.

Since the food processing industries are the Nation's largest advertisers, advertising prices are important. In 1990, nighttime network television prices increased 8.2 percent, while cable television prices were up 7.6 percent. Network radio prices rose by about 4.6 percent, and consumer magazines increased their rates an average of 6.2 percent (app. table 50 ). Food processing is also the Nation's largest consumer of packaging materials, which averaged 1 percent more than in 1989. Energy costs rose nearly 8.5 percent.

The food manufacturing industries were also favored by a decline in the value of the U.S. dollar, which fell more than 10 percent in world markets in 1990 but rebounded in 1991. The multilateral trade-weighted index averaged 89.1 in 1990 compared with 98.6 in 1989, falling from a high of 100.5 in the second quarter of 1989 to 83.0 during the fourth quarter of

1990 (fig. 19). Income from foreign operations amounted to nearly $\$ 5$ billion while U.S. exports were $\$ 21$ billion. Both were enhanced by the lower value of the U.S. dollar and thus higher value of foreign currency, making import prices higher.

## Structure and Organization

In both 1989 and 1990, merger, divestiture, and leveraged buyout activity in the 49 food processing industries dropped in both number and dollar value of transactions. A record 351 transactions were recorded in 1988, but fell to 277 in 1989 and 208 in 1990, the lowest since 1982. Preliminary data for 1991 indicate a further decline. The 208 transactions of 1990 included 148 acquisitions by U.S. food companies and 60 by nonfood companies. There were 108 divestitures (table 5).

The recorded value of mergers over $\$ 100$ million fell from $\$ 53$ billion in 1988 to $\$ 8.3$ billion in 1989 to $\$ 7.7$ billion in 1990. Philip Morris Companies' purchase of Jacobs Suchard for $\$ 3.8$ billion and ConAgra's acquisition of Beatrice Company for $\$ 1.4$ billion were the largest transactions. Food processing, which ranked first in the value transactions in 1988, fell to seventh in 1989 and twelfth in 1990. Foreign purchases of U.S. food processors, at $\$ 1$ billion, fell to a 5 -year low in value of transactions. However, U.S. purchases of foreign firms, at $\$ 4.8$ billion, reached an all-time high due primarily to the Philip Morris acquisition. Borden and ConAgra were the most active buyers in 1990. Leveraged buyout activity came to a virtual halt in both 1989 and 1990, following the massive transactions of 1987 and 1988.

Why the decline? The drop in both value and activity reflected the general economic situation and the inability to secure financing, especially from a troubled financial system. Moreover, the recession and the Persian Gulf war aroused further uncertainty on the part of buyers and sellers. The $\$ 80$-billion increase in liabilities for food processing has considerably raised the leverage level, further exhausting borrowing potential. Some leveraged firms, in fact, have been reducing debt by reissuing common stock. Some food companies are also divesting some of their acquisitions of the 1980's and paring internal operations to pay higher interest expenses and improve efficiency.

Between 1982 and 1990, nearly 2,500 mergers, divestitures, and LBO's took place in food processing. Recently released census data show that the number of food processing firms declined from

Figure 19
Index value of U.S. dollar
The value of the U.S. dollar averaged lower in 1990 than in 1989 Index (1973 = 100)


Source: (14).

Table 5-Mergers and divestitures in food processing Nearly 2,500 mergers took place between 1982 and 1990

|  | Acquisitions |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| By U.S. food <br> manufacturing <br> companies | By other <br> companies | Total | Divestitures |  |
|  | Number |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 165 | 85 |  |  |
| 1983 | 174 | 51 | 250 | 120 |
| 1984 | 178 | 64 | 225 | 85 |
| 1985 | 212 | 79 | 242 | 100 |
| 1986 | NA | NA | 291 | 103 |
| 1987 | 220 | 81 | 347 | 150 |
| 1988 | 229 | 122 | 301 | 16 |
| 1989 | 188 | 89 | 351 | 161 |
| 1990 | 148 | 60 | 277 | 119 |
|  |  | NA | 208 | 108 |
| Total | NA |  | 2,492 | 1,062 |

[^3]Source: (2).

16,813 in 1982 to 15,692 in 1987, a drop of about 7 percent (table 6). Part of that decline reflected merger activity. But that decline was the lowest during any 5 -year period since 1963. During quinquennial censuses since 1963, the number of firms declined between 2,500 and 6,000 firms during each 5 -year period. Recent USDA studies have shown a steady inflow of new firms in many food processing industries to offset declines by mergers or attrition. Food processing industries experienced a net loss ranging from 330 fewer meatpacking and nearly 400 fewer soft drink companies to 1 less chewing gum company. However, some industries, such as wineries and breweries, had a net gain.

Net changes in concentration by industry are not yet available. Aggregate concentration for food processing rose from 43 percent of sales in 1982 for the top 50 companies to about 49 percent in 1989.

## Market Competition

The 1990/91 recession prompted intense competition among firms in the 49 food processing industries to increase or hold on to market share. Food processors used price and nonprice competition to gain both consumer acceptance and retail shelfspace in the $\$ 160$-billion branded retail food market, and in the $\$ 240$-billion markets of food processing sales that are undifferentiated products, or sold to food service or other food manufacturers. For many of the 49 food processing industries, competition is typically focused among a few larger firms which control more than half the market.

The 49 food processing industries in 1990 charged 4.8 percent more for finished consumer goods to retailers and wholesalers, compared with a $5.4-$ percent increase in 1989. Price increases varied sharply among food products, however, largely reflecting changes in farm prices. Meat prices averaged 11.6 percent more due to higher livestock prices, especially hogs. A 6-percent drop in processed poultry prices and 6-percent increase in dairy prices also reflected changes in agricultural prices. Food manufacturers charged 4.6 percent more for intermediate products sold to other food manufacturers, compared with 6.3 percent in 1989.

These price changes, however, did not reflect discounts to retailers, wholesalers, manufacturers, and foodservice firms that were prevalent in 1990 in such products as tuna, pasta, soft drinks, and breakfast cereals.

Nonprice competition, aimed directly at the consumer, in 1990 was apparent through product differentiation in the form of advertising and new product introductions in the branded market. The other 60 percent of food processing sales are either unbranded, undifferentiated products or products sold to food service or other food manufacturers. Sales to these two sectors would be only minimally affected by mass media advertising and other forms of product differentiation. Therefore, increasing or maintaining market share for food processors in these undifferentiated sectors is determined by price or contractual arrangements. However, the trend has been for more differentiation through new product introductions and advertising, even for traditionally undifferentiated products such as red meats, poultry, fish, and some dairy products.

The recession clearly did not slow new product introductions in either 1990 or 1991, and, in fact, may have spurred even more introductions as firms tried to gain a foothold in a flat market. An estimated 15,000 new grocery products were introduced in 1991, and over 13,200 were introduced in 1990 compared with 12,000 in 1989. Over 2,000 new condiments and nearly 1,500 candy, gum, and snack products came on the market in 1990 , while bakery, beverages, and dairy products processors each put well over a thousand new products on the Nation's grocery shelves. Over 10,300 new food products and nearly 3,000 nonfood groceries were introduced, about 60 percent of which appeared in national markets and 40 percent in regional markets. These estimates exclude new size introductions. We have no data measuring the success of these new products or the number of recent products removed from the market. Nearly 90,000 new grocery products have been introduced since 1982. However, even a superstore can stock only about 40,000 items. Industry estimates put the failure rate of new food products at 90 to 99 percent. Introducing a new product is extremely expensive, but a success can be extremely profitable. New food product leaders included Philip Morris, Campbell Soup, and Nestlé (table 7). However, the top 20 firms accounted for only about 15 percent of new product introductions. Smaller or midsized firms accounted for the remainder as they tried to make inroads in these highly concentrated industries.

In 1990, branded food processors spent $\$ 11.7$ billion in direct consumer advertising, continuing food's role as the leading advertiser in the U.S. economy. Food processors spent $\$ 6.2$ billion on 10 -media advertising.

## Number

All industries ..... 310,341
Food and kindred products ..... 15,692
Meat products ..... 2,767
Meat packing ..... 1,328
Sausage and other prepared meats ..... 1,207
Poultry slaughtering and processing ..... 284
Dairy products ..... 1,700
Creamery butter ..... 44
Cheese, natural and processed ..... 508
Dry, condensed, and evaporated dairy products ..... 124
Ice cream and frozen deserts ..... 469
Fluid milk ..... 652
Preserved fruits and vegetables ..... 1,438
Canned specialties ..... 183
Canned fruits and vegetables ..... 462
Dehydrated fruits, vegetables, and soups ..... 107
Pickles, sauces, and salad dressings ..... 344
Frozen fruits and vegetables ..... 194
Frozen specialties ..... 244
Grain mill products ..... 1,722
Flour and other grain mill products ..... 237
Cereal breakfast foods ..... 33
Rice milling ..... 48
Prepared flour mixes and doughs ..... 120
Wet corn milling ..... 31
Dog and cat food ..... 130
Prepared feeds ..... 1,182
Bakery products ..... 2,349
Bread, cake, and related products ..... 1,948
Cookies and crackers ..... 316
Frozen bakery products, except bread ..... 103
Sugar and confectionery products ..... 918
Raw and cane sugar ..... 31
Cane sugar refining ..... 14
Beet sugar ..... 14
Candy and other confectionery products ..... 623
Chewing gum ..... 8
Salted and roasted nuts and seeds ..... 79
Fats and oils ..... 340
Cottonseed oil ..... 31
Soybean oil ..... 47
Vegetable oil ..... 20
Animal and marine fats and oils ..... 194
Edible fats and oils ..... 67

Table 6-Number of companies in food manufacturing, 1987--Continued
About 1 out or every 20 U.S. manufacturing companies is a food processor
Industry
Companies
Number
Beverages ..... 1,697
Malt beverages ..... 101
Malt ..... 15
Wines, brandy, and brandy spirits ..... 469
Distilled and blended liquors ..... 48
Bottled and canned soft drinks ..... 846
Flavoring extracts and syrups ..... 245
Miscellaneous food and kindred products ..... 3,271
Canned and cured fish and seafoods ..... 153
Fresh or frozen prepared fish ..... 579
Roasted coffee ..... 110
Potato chips and similar snacks ..... 277
Manufactured ice ..... 503
Macaroni and spaghetti ..... 196
Food preparations ..... 1,510

Source: (50).

Prepared and convenience foods accounted for $\$ 1.3$ billion, while beer and candy accounted for over $\$ 650$ million.

Food manufacturers must also compete vigorously for scarce space on the Nation's grocery shelves. Regardless of the extent of direct consumer advertising, consumers cannot buy the product unless it is on the shelves. Manufacturers' trade promotion spending has mostly exceeded direct consumer advertising spending. Trade shows, discounts and allowances, coupon processing fees, special promotion incentives and prizes, advertising allowances, and instore displays are all parts of processors' promotions aimed at the trade.

The massive introduction of new products resulted in disagreement over who should bear the risk of stocking grocery shelves with these products. Shelf space in the Nation's grocery stores has not increased in recent years, yet product proliferation has been increasing sharply.

Most of the costs associated with the introduction of a new product are borne by the manufacturer. But retailers, wholesalers, and brokers also bear the cost of a failed new product introduction. Among costs borne by the retailer are markdowns on a discounted product and foregone profit contribution due to deletion of an existing product. Thus, slotting fees, a
charge for shelving the new product, have become more widespread in recent years. Some of these fees have run as high as $\$ 30,000$ per product per store. To manufacturers, these fees are considered a penalty and a discouragement to innovation.

## Domestic Performance

Despite 1990's recession and disappointing sales growth, the aggregate performance of the 49 U.S. food processing industries was spectacular. However, the performance of the 49 food processing industries is difficult to assess when it is based on commonly accepted indicators such as profitability, productivity, capacity utilization, capital expansion, foreign trade, investment, producer, consumer, and farm prices, and equity performance. These measures range widely in different food processing industries, such as breakfast cereals and frozen specialties. Much of this information on individual food processing industries is not available. These performance measures, however, indicate a composite performance among all the 49 food processing industries.

Profitability from operations increased in 1990. Sales of the Nation's food processors rose 4.7 percent, but profits from operations, which exclude interest expense, profits from foreign operations, and gains from the sale of assets, rose 9 percent (table 8). This increase largely reflected cost savings. Wages in 1990

Table 7--Food companies leading in new food product introductions, 1989-90
The leading 47 firms introduced nearly 6,100 products

| Rank |  | Product introductions | Rank |  | Product introductions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Number |  |  | Number |
| 1. | Philip Morris | 863 | 26. | H.P. Hood | 70 |
| 2. | Campbell Soup | 364 | 27. | Ferrara's Fine Foods | 67 |
| 3. | Nestle | 314 | 28. | McCormick | 67 |
| 4. | ConAgra | 311 | 29. | Casino North America | 66 |
| 5. | H.J. Heinz | 283 | 30. | Health Valley Foods | 60 |
| 6. | Borden | 253 | 31. | Pelican Bay | 58 |
| 7. | Pillsbury | 191 | 32. | London's Farm Dairies | 58 |
| 8. | Sara Lee | 189 | 33. | Golden Harvest | 57 |
| 9. | Lever-Lipton | 187 | 34. | Keebler | 56 |
| 10. | RJR Nabisco | 177 | 35. | Breyer's/Edy's | 56 |
| 11. | General Mills | 198 | 36. | Sandoz Nutrition | 56 |
| 12. | Ralston Purina | 166 | 37. | Goelitz Confectioner | 53 |
| 13. | Quaker Oats | 157 | 38. | Cadbury-Schweppes | 53 |
| 14. | Wessenan USA | 142 | 39. | Tyson Foods | 48 |
| 15. | Whitman (Pet) | 131 | 40. | Farm and Foods | 47 |
| 16. | M\&M/Mars | 130 | 41. | Barbara's Bakery | 46 |
| 17. | J.M. Smucker | 127 | 42. | Reese Finer Foods | 46 |
| 18. | Dean Foods | 123 | 43. | Coca-Cola | 43 |
| 19. | Beatrice | 115 | 44. | Gerber | 42 |
| 20. | Geo. A. Hormel | 110 | 45. | Hershey | 42 |
| 21. | Land O'Lakes | 95 | 46. | Wrigley | 40 |
| 22. | CPC International | 92 | 47. | Lindsay Farms | 40 |
| 23. | Anheuser-Busch | 91 |  |  |  |
| 24. | Curtis-Burns | 83 |  |  |  |
| 25. | PepsiCo | 72 |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  | Total | 6,098 |

Source: (18).
rose 2.3 percent, and the labor force was virtually unchanged at 1.6 million workers. Farm prices charged at 37 geographic markets rose 1.7 percent. Net income from foreign operations was about $\$ 4$ billion, aided by a lower value of the U.S. dollar. Thus, profits from foreign and domestic operations averaged nearly $\$ 38$ billion. Nonoperating income from interest, dividends, and rents amounted to nearly $\$ 7$ billion.

The industry paid $\$ 20$ billion in 1990 interest expense, however. Total liabilities of food processors amounted to about $\$ 213$ billion by fourth quarter 1990, largely due to a $\$ 70$-billion increase between third quarter 1988 and fourth quarter 1989. Thus, owner's equity/debt ratio fell sharply from 1.13 to 0.77 , well below the 1.36 for all manufacturing firms. Debt rose by nearly $\$ 7$ billion in 1990 , but stockholders' equity also rose so that the ratio rose to 0.79 for the year's average.

After paying nearly $\$ 9$ billion in Federal and State taxes, food manufacturers earned $\$ 16$ billion, a little less than in 1989. The 49 food processing industries paid out about $\$ 6.6$ billion in dividends.

Aftertax profits as a share of stockholders' equity fell from 17.0 percent in 1989 to 16.1 percent in 1990. Return on equity was above that of all manufacturers. Higher leverage also resulted in tremendous tax savings for food and tobacco processors. Interest payments become a substitute for dividends. Leverage varies sharply among firms (table 9). Smaller food processors, for instance, with assets of less than $\$ 25$ million, had an equity/debt ratio of 1.65 compared with 0.79 for larger firms. Aftertax profits as a percentage of sales stayed the same as in 1989 at 4.0 percent.

Labor productivity in most food manufacturing industries probably leveled off in 1990 and 1991

Table 8--Profits of food and tobacco processing firms
Aftertax income was lowered by interest expense in 1990
$\left.\begin{array}{ccccc}\hline & & & & \begin{array}{c}\text { Aftertax profits } \\ \text { as a share of }\end{array} \\ & & & & \\ \text { stockholders' equity }\end{array}\right]$

[^4]
## N

Table 9--Comparative financial statistics for selected food companies, fiscal year 1990 ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$
Performance varies sharply among firms

| Statistic year | Borden Inc. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPC } \\ & \text { Int'l. } \end{aligned}$ | Campbell Soup | ConAgra Inc. ${ }^{2}$ | Flowers Industries | General Mills | Gerber <br> Products | H.J. <br> Heinz | Hershey Foods | Kellogg <br> Company | McCormick ${ }^{3}$ | Nestle S.A. | Quaker Oats | Ralston <br> Purina | Sara Lee |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pretax margin: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1988 | 7.5 | 10.5 | 8.8 | 2.5 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.8 | 11.9 | 10.9 | 17.7 | 5.2 | 8.7 | 8.1 | 10.3 | 4.9 |
| 1989 | 7.5 | 10.9 | 7.9 | 2.8 | 6.1 | 9.2 | 13.2 | 12.5 | 12.0 | 14.8 | 6.3 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 9.1 | 5.2 |
| 1990 | 7.5 | 11.0 | 8.4 | 2.3 | 6.7 | 9.5 | 13.6 | 13.3 | 12.0 | 16.0 | 6.9 | 8.0 | 7.3 | 9.5 | 6.1 |
| Net margin: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 1.8 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 9.5 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 5.2 | 2.8 |
| 1987 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 10.4 | 2.3 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 2.9 |
| 1988 | 4.3 | 6.2 | 5.6 | 1.6 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 5.4 | 7.4 | 6.7 | 11.0 | 2.9 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 6.6 | 3.0 |
| 1989 | 4.5 | 6.4 | 4.8 | 1.7 | 3.8 | 5.6 | 8.3 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 9.4 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 5.4 | 3.3 |
| 1990 | 4.8 | 6.5 | 4.9 | 1.5 | 4.1 | 5.8 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 7.2 | 9.9 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 4.2 | 5.5 | 3.8 |
| Return on average equity: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 15.7 | 18.8 | 15.3 | 21.7 | 19.2 | 21.5 | 12.6 | 23.3 | 18.2 | 40.3 | 9.2 | 11.8 | 21.3 | 30.0 | 20.4 |
| 1987 | 17.2 | 22.4 | 15.1 | 22.6 | 16.3 | 31.4 | 10.5 | 24.6 | 19.0 | 37.6 | 8.9 | 11.8 | 20.5 | 28.0 | 20.4 |
| 1988 | 17.8 | 25.3 | 15.1 | 20.1 | 22.1 | 38.5 | 17.0 | 25.8 | 17.5 | 35.8 | 12.4 | 15.1 | 21.9 | 35.4 | 21.1 |
| 1989 | 19.7 | 27.2 | 14.9 | 22.5 | 14.5 | 45.6 | 25.1 | 26.1 | 16.1 | 28.3 | 16.4 | 19.1 | 25.0 | 37.2 | 22.1 |
| 1990 | 20.9 | 27.2 | 17.6 | 22.5 | 16.2 | 48.5 | 27.6 | 27.5 | 16.4 | 29.0 | 16.7 | 16.6 | 19.5 | 54.9 | 20.9 |
| Return on average assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 8.6 | 5.8 | 8.3 | 7.7 | 7.9 | 11.4 | 10.4 | 16.7 | 4.0 | 7.1 | 8.9 | 8.4 | 6.6 |
| 1987 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 8.5 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 10.2 | 5.6 | 10.9 | 9.9 | 16.6 | 3.6 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 6.9 |
| 1988 | 7.3 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 5.6 | 10.1 | 10.6 | 7.7 | 11.1 | 9.7 | 16.1 | 4.8 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 9.2 | 7.1 |
| 1989 | 7.4 | 9.3 | 7.3 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 11.3 | 11.7 | 11.6 | 9.6 | 14.4 | 6.1 | 7.0 | 9.6 | 8.5 | 6.7 |
| 1990 | 7.2 | 8.9 | 7.6 | 5.9 | 7.7 | 12.1 | 13.0 | 11.9 | 10.0 | 14.3 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 8.9 | 6.2 |

Table 9-Comparative financial statistics for selected food companies, fiscal year $199 \mathbf{0}^{\mathbf{1}}$--Continued
Performance varies sharply among firms

| Statistical year | Borden Inc. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPC } \\ & \text { Int'l. } \end{aligned}$ | Campbell Soup | ConAgra $\text { Inc. }{ }^{2}$ | Flowers Industries | General Mills | Gerber <br> Products | $\begin{aligned} & \text { H.J. } \\ & \text { Heinz } \end{aligned}$ | Hershey Foods | Kellogg Company | McCormick ${ }^{3}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Nestle } \\ & \text { S.A. } \end{aligned}$ | Quaker Oats | Ralston Purina | Sara <br> Lee |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dividend payout ratio: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 36.3 | 49.1 | 37.8 | 32.2 | 37.1 | 55.1 | 59.2 | 39.0 | 36.3 | 39.5 | 45.5 | 27.6 | 31.2 | 29.1 | 38.6 |
| 1987 | 34.3 | 46.1 | 40.1 | 29.3 | 46.6 | 50.0 | 71.0 | 40.7 | 35.4 | 40.3 | 48.1 | 27.9 | 32.0 | 31.9 | 40.4 |
| 1988 | 35.3 | 41.3 | 38.2 | 33.5 | 36.4 | 49.2 | 46.8 | 41.6 | 37.1 | 39.0 | 35.5 | 30.1 | 29.6 | 27.3 | 40.6 |
| 1989 | 38.8 | 41.5 | 42.5 | 30.7 | 60.0 | 48.8 | 33.5 | 41.3 | 38.9 | 47.8 | 28.3 | 30.5 | 31.9 | 27.5 | 40.6 |
| 1990 | 42.1 | 41.4 | 41.5 | 31.0 | 60.8 | 48.4 | 32.4 | 42.6 | 38.7 | 45.3 | 30.5 | 32.4 | 50.9 | 25.8 | 42.4 |
| Total debt/capital: ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 41.8 | 61.7 | 22.7 | 38.6 | 42.3 | 41.0 | 22.8 | 28.4 | 23.1 | 30.9 | 36.2 | 24.5 | 35.8 | 67.9 | 37.7 |
| 1987 | 43.9 | 46.4 | 21.4 | 37.9 | 38.5 | 34.3 | 39.9 | 38.6 | 28.9 | 26.7 | 43.5 | 22.1 | 50.2 | 63.8 | 38.4 |
| 1988 | 43.5 | 44.7 | 25.9 | 38.6 | 34.9 | 53.0 | 39.2 | 32.6 | 22.3 | 32.4 | 44.6 | 46.8 | 33.9 | 60.9 | 40.9 |
| 1989 | 51.5 | 49.6 | 33.6 | 39.3 | 34.1 | 47.8 | 31.7 | 35.1 | 17.4 | 36.4 | 43.0 | 39.7 | 44.2 | 72.2 | 50.0 |
| 1990 | 51.2 | 54.5 | 33.6 | 43.9 | 30.9 | 51.9 | 30.5 | 40.0 | 17.9 | 23.3 | 39.3 | 22.9 | 52.3 | 80.1 | 48.6 |
| 5-year compound growth: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net income | 13.4 | 15.7 | 7.5 | 20.2 | 6.0 | 26.6 | 10.9 | 13.7 | 11.7 | 11.9 | 17.8 | 5.3 | 8.3 | 8.7 | 16.4 |
| Earnings per share | 15.6 | 21.1 | 7.5 | 16.0 | 5.8 | 29.1 | 15.4 | 14.6 | 16.4 | 16.4 | 28.0 | 3.6 | 7.1 | 14.1 | 16.1 |
| Dividends/share | 16.0 | 12.7 | 9.6 | 15.7 | 15.3 | 14.5 | 9.7 | 15.7 | 12.1 | 15.1 | 16.9 | 6.6 | 17.7 | 13.1 | 18.3 |

[^5]because production rose only slightly and the number of employees remained about the same. However, labor productivity has increased in some food manufacturing industries in recent years (table 10). Output per employee hour for milk and soft drink manufacturers increased sharply in 1989 and for red meat industries in 1988, the latest years for which data are available. Overall productivity may seem high because there have been a few dramatic technological breakthroughs. However, employment levels in food manufacturing industries have remained unchanged, while output had increased. Therefore, output per employee hour has been rising.

Much of this productivity increase is the result of plant and equipment modernization. In 1990, the food processing industries increased plant and
equipment expenditures on an enterprise basis by 3 percent to $\$ 16.4$ billion (app. table 65 ). Overall, neither the recession nor higher debt appears to be affecting capital expenditures for 219 new plants and 201 major renovations.

In 1991, an estimated $\$ 17.7$ billion was spent on capital expenditures. While the increase in 1990 was less than for nonfood industries, the 1991 increase is much greater. Since 1965, net additions to plant and equipment for food processors, adjusted for higher prices, have shown a net increase.

Food processing plants operated at 81-percent capacity in 1988 (data for plant capacity utilization are not available for 1989 and 1990), but varied widely among the 49 industries (app. table 69).

Table 10--Changes in labor productivity in selected food processing industries
Changes in labor productivity vary among different food processing industries

|  | Change, 1987-88 |  |  | Change, 1988-89 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Industry | Output per hour | Output | Employee hours | Output per hour | Output | Employee hours |


| Red meat products | 2.2 | 4.8 | 2.6 | NA | NA | NA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meat packing | . 3 | 2.9 | 2.6 | - 2 | -1.0 | -. 8 |
| Sausages and other prepared meats | 5.3 | 8.1 | 2.7 | NA | NA | NA |
| Poultry dressing and processing | -2.4 | 4.3 | 6.8 | NA | NA | NA |
| Fluid milk | 3.8 | -. 6 | -4.2 | . 7 | -1.1 | -1.8 |
| Preserved fruits and vegetables | 1.0 | -. 8 | -1.7 | NA | NA | NA |
| Canned fruits and vegetables | 2.3 | 2.1 | - 2 | NA | NA | NA |
| Frozen fruits and vegetables <br> Grain mill products | -.2 .4 | -2.0 1.3 | -1.8 1.0 | NA NA | NA NA | NA NA |
| Grain mill products Flour (including flour mixes) and other grains | .4 1.9 | 1.3 2.1 | 1.0 .2 | NA NA | NA | NA NA |
| Flour and other grain mill products | 2.2 -2.7 | 1.9 | -2.2 4.7 | -2.4 NA | -4.6 | -2.2 |
| Rice milling | 1.4 | -9.0 | -10.2 | 21.7 | 21.8 | 0 |
| Wet corn milling | -4.3 | 2.7 | 7.3 | NA | NA | NA |
| Prepared animal feeds | 3.0 | 1.3 | -1.7 | NA | NA | NA |
| Bakery products | -6.4 | -5.1 | 1.5 | NA | NA | NA |
| Sugar | -. 8 | -3.5 | -2.7 | -4.8 | . 2 | 5.2 |
| Raw and refined cane sugar | 2.2 | -1.7 | -3.8 | -. 9 | 3.6 | 4.5 |
| Beet sugar | -5.5 | -6.0 | -. 6 | -9.9 | -4.6 | 5.9 |
| Malt beverages | 4.8 | 1.7 | -3.0 | - 2 | -. 5 | - 3 |
| Bottled and canned soft drinks | 7.1 | 1.9 | -4.8 | 8.3 | 2.1 | -5.7 |

NA = Not available.
Source: (66).

R\&D in the food marketing sector is largely conducted in the food processing industry. But expenditures on $R \& D$ in food processing, both in the United States and abroad, have traditionally been among the lowest of all manufacturing industries. Both food processing and textiles spend about 0.4 percent of sales on inhouse R\&D. In 1990, food and tobacco processors probably spent $\$ 1.2$ billion on research, down from $\$ 1.3$ billion in 1989. About 70 percent of food and tobacco processing R\&D expenditures went to new product and process development, and another 25 percent went to applied research.

Only about 6 percent went to basic research. However, ERS estimates that more than $\$ 1$ billion in R\&D is purchased from other sectors, such as food packaging, computer, and machinery firms. Food processors also benefit from the basic R\&D conducted by Government agencies, universities, and venture capitalists.

In 1990, the U.S. food industry was one of the higher performers in the equity markets, allowing an appreciated return to stockholders--legally the corporate owners. Between 1989 and 1990, the Dow Jones Market Equity Index for food stocks rose 4.7 percent, compared with a 7.3 -percent decline for all common stocks (app. table 70 and fig. 15). The equity index for soft drinks rose 19 percent, and the equity index for distillers rose 5.6 percent. The higher than average performance for food processing stocks reflected higher than average earnings and public perceptions about the industry's continued earnings stability. Fourth-quarter 1990 price/earning ratios for food processing averaged 20 , compared with 15 for the all-industry composite (app. table 67).

## International Performance

In 1990, the U.S. food processing industry continued as the most global in the world. The United States is the world's largest importer and exporter of processed food. U.S. food processors also have extensive foreign investments, and foreign firms have sizable investments in U.S. processing firms.
U.S. food processing industries continued their trade deficit in 1990 for the eighth consecutive year (app. tables 74 and 75). The size of the deficit remained unchanged at $\$ 2.3$ billion in 1990. The surplus in food processing was $\$ 2.6$ billion when the value of seafood and beverages was excluded. Exports rose from $\$ 17.8$ billion to nearly $\$ 18.6$ billion, while imports rose from $\$ 20.2$ billion to almost $\$ 20.9$ billion (app. table 74).

Meat products showed a trade surplus of $\$ 1.6$ billion and fats and oils, $\$ 1.5$ billion. Grain mill products had a surplus of $\$ 2.5$ billion. Preserved fruits and vegetables, bakery products, and sugar products each showed a perennial deficit.

The 655 foreign food processing affiliates of U.S. firms had sales of $\$ 60$ billion in 1988, with a net income of $\$ 3.5$ billion. These affiliates, owned partly or totally by 64 U.S. firms, employed 417,000 people and had assets of almost $\$ 40$ billion (app. table 77). The 161 U.S. affiliates of foreign firms had sales of $\$ 30$ billion and 16,900 employees (app. table 78).

Foreign direct investment into the U.S. food processing sector rose from $\$ 16.5$ billion in 1988 to $\$ 23.9$ billion in 1989 but dropped to $\$ 22.9$ billion in 1990, the latest year for which this essentially "book value" is available. Nearly $\$ 7.4$ billion of capital flowed into the U.S. food processing economy in 1989, but dropped by nearly $\$ 1$ billion in 1990. Direct foreign investment by the United States in foreign food processing rose from $\$ 13.5$ billion in 1989 to $\$ 15.9$ billion in 1990.


The wholesale food industry contracted in 1990, with its real sales volume falling to its lowest point in 4 years. Firms emphasized administrative efficiency, warehouse improvement, fuel conservation, and allied cost-reducing measures as they sought to maintain earnings and offset volume losses from their chain customers' shifts to self-distribution and a static independent store base. New warehouses and everexpanding services pushed wholesale club sales to record levels. Foodservice distributors' sales recovered following successive no-growth years. Mergers continued their decline.

## Sales

Current wholesale sales reached $\$ 431$ billion in 1990, about 2 percent above 1989 (figs. 20 and 21). Adjusted for inflation, however, sales actually fell almost 3 percent (fig. 22). Merchants bore the brunt of the slide with a 6 -percent drop in their real sales. Brokerages and manufacturers' sales branches expanded real sales by about 2 percent, but the sharp fall in merchants' sales offset those gains. Thus, total industry sales declined. In mid-1991, sales were running 2 percent above 1990 levels, implying a dollar volume of $\$ 442$ billion if the trend continues to year's end. Real sales are unlikely to recover, however, because producer prices are again expected
Figure 20
Wholesale food sales, 1990
Merchant wholesalers dominated the sectors' $\$ 431$ billion in sales


Source: (57

Figure 21
Wholesale food sales
Real sales slowed in late 1980's and began to drop in 1989


Sources: $(53,57)$
to rise at a faster rate than actual dollar sales. If 1991 producer prices increased 5 percent as some observers expected, real wholesale sales probably declined about 2 percent.

## Structure and Organization

There were fewer mergers and divestitures in 1990 than at any time since 1984 (table 11). The drop in frequency and size of these transactions underscored the declining importance of mergers as a primary growth device for large distributors. Nevertheless, sheer size favors the internal growth of these large firms and their internal expansion implies a continuing rise in aggregate concentration, even as small distributors' numbers increase modestly.

## Mergers

Mergers declined for the second year in a row (fig. 23 and table 11). Wal-Mart, the Nation's largest retailer, bought the McLane Company. With sales of $\$ 3$ billion in 1990, McLane is the Nation's largest distributor to convenience stores. Wal-Mart also acquired the $\$ 600$-million-volume Wholesale Club, Inc. Second-ranked retailer K-mart bought Price Saver's Wholesale Club, adding a third formerly

Figure 22
Average yearly change in real wholesale sales ${ }^{1}$
The 1990 drop in sales reflects onset of recession

'Sales adjusted for price changes $(1982=100)$.
Sources: (53 57).

Table 11--Mergers and divestitures in the wholesale food industry
Mergers continued their decline in 1990

| Year | Acquisitions |  |  | Divestitures |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | By U.S. wholesale food firms | By all other firms | Total |  |
|  |  | Number |  |  |
| 1982 | 36 | 2 | 38 | 15 |
| 1983 | 34 | 4 | 38 | 13 |
| 1984 | 33 | 4 | 37 | 8 |
| 1985 | 61 | 3 | 64 | 18 |
| 1986 | 52 | 13 | 65 | 16 |
| 1987 | 44 | 27 | 71 | 12 |
| 1988 | 49 | 22 | 71 | 32 |
| 1989 | 39 | 26 | 65 | 18 |
| 1990 | 41 | 17 | 58 | 11 |

Source: (2).

Mergers fell in 1989 and continued downward in 1990


Sources: (1, 2)
independent operation to its Pace and Makro holdings. Of the industry's 26,000 firms that filed taxes in 1989, about 16 percent owned 90 percent of all assets (table 12). No current annual industry estimates of sales concentration among wholesale food firms exist; however, the 50 largest firms' share certainly exceeds 72 percent, its 1987 level, reflecting mergers of large industry firms in the interim.

## Sector Trends

Wholesale club operators and foodservice distributors grew during 1990, but other merchant wholesalers fared poorly, especially bellwether general line firms. Some of these firms were hurt by the loss of chain accounts and by overall declines in retail sales. Wholesale firms also built fewer large corporate and franchised retail stores. The resurgence of foodservice sales and the growth of wholesale clubs were insufficient to maintain total industry sales levels.

## General Line Distributors

Most of the leading wholesale merchants' current sales rose modestly in 1990 (app. table 31). Real sales of each of the top three merchant firms
uncharacteristically fell: front-ranked Fleming's real sales fell almost 6 percent; second-ranked Super Valu's dropped 2 percent; and Scrivner recorded a 9 percent drop (excluding its recently acquired Gateway subsidiary's premerger volume).

With varying degrees of success, companies countered the slow sales growth by aggressive cost control. Firms also resorted to equity offerings to finance capital expenditures and retail loans while reducing loan debt.

In a climate of sagging sales and rising costs, merchants also took strategic steps to bolster their competitive positions. For example, Fleming invested in equities of some of its retail customers, a move that established long-term supply contracts and, by extension, stable sales. This action also provided Fleming economical direct entry into areas where the retail customer was already established. In other actions, one cooperative wholesale firm switched to voluntary status, and another established a voluntary subsidiary. In both instances, these firms sought to overcome major drawbacks to cooperative operations, namely, difficulty in raising capital and inadequate market development.

Table 12--Distribution of wholesale food firms, by owned assets, 1989
Large distributors control most of the industry's assets

| Asset value | Firms | Share of all firms | Share of all assets | Cumulative share of firms | Cumulative share of assets |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1,000 dollars | Number | ----- | ---------- | -------- | ------- |
| 250,000 or more | 21 | 0.1 | 36.5 | 0.1 | 36.5 |
| 100,000-249,999 | 28 | . 1 | 10.0 | . 2 | 46.5 |
| 50,000-99,999 | 34 | . 1 | 5.4 | . 3 | 51.9 |
| 25,000-49,999 | 66 | . 3 | 5.3 | . 6 | 57.2 |
| 10,000-24,999 | 260 | 1.0 | 9.4 | 1.6 | 66.6 |
| 5,000-9,999 | 472 | 1.8 | 7.3 | 3.4 | 73.9 |
| 1,000-4,999 | 3,256 | 12.6 | 16.1 | 16.0 | 90.0 |
| 500-999 | 2,554 | 9.9 | 4.2 | 25.9 | 94.2 |
| 250-499 | 4,365 | 17.0 | 3.6 | 42.9 | 97.8 |
| 100-249 | 3,420 | 13.3 | 1.3 | 56.2 | 99.1 |
| Less than 100 | 11,277 | 43.8 | . 9 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: (68).

Table 13--Sales of the top 10 foodservice distributors
The 5 largest firms accounted for 82 percent of the sector's $\$ 18$ billion in sales

| Firms | Sales |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1990 | 1989 |
|  | Million dollars |  |
| Sysco, Corporation | 7,720 | 7,000 |
| Kraft Foodservice | 3,300 | 3,200 |
| Rykoff-Sexton, Inc. | 1,509 | 1,380 |
| PYA Monarch, Inc. | 1,424 | 1,300 |
| J.P. Foodservice, Inc. | 1,019 | 1,000 |
| White Swan, Inc. | 754 | 692 |
| Food Services of America | 740 | 685 |
| Gordon Food Service, Inc. | 725 | 640 |
| Unifax, Inc. | 712 | 624 |
| Shamrock Foods Company | 416 | 385 |
| Total | 18,319 | 16,906 |

- Source: (22).


## Food Service

Leading foodservice distributors' sales grew 8.4 percent to $\$ 18.3$ billion in 1990 (table 13). Real sales recovered after successive no-growth years, rising 3.4 percent from 1989. Greater penetration of existing accounts and, to a lesser degree, expanded business from nontraditional accounts figured largely in the sales rebound.

Unaffiliated distributors offer vast opportunities for innovative distributor groups as only one in three
independent firms now affiliates with a distributor group. Group membership confers numerous advantages such as economical purchasing, access to marketing and sales training programs, productquality evaluations, and use of the group's private label. The most aggressive groups have successfully conveyed the benefits of group association to prospective members.

Group affiliation also offers advantages to distributors wishing to operate in foreign markets. Distributor groups are uniquely positioned to
capitalize on the provisions of free trade agreements that affect foreign produce and processed foods. Large distributor groups have procured supplies from foreign sources in the past, and, with the expanding emphasis on freer trade, these groups will play an even larger future role as direct importers and as large-scale, low-cost procurement sources. Product costs are reduced significantly by large-scale group purchases, which permit delivery of some foreign products to domestic member-buyers at prices that are competitive with domestic processors'. The delays of quarantine, inferior quality, correspondent unreliability, and similar risks inherent in importing are spread among a large number of independent distributors through their group alliance.

## Wholesale Clubs

Wholesale clubs continued their rapid growth in 1990 with sales of $\$ 22$ billion, a 22 -percent real sales increase from the previous year (table 14). Sam's replaced perennial leader Price.

New openings and, in existing stores, new departments, smaller package sizes, and expanded business memberships all combined to sustain club growth. That growth is all the more remarkable in view of the sluggish growth in sales of nearcompetitors such as supermarkets and general merchandise stores. Wholesale clubs have not yet become industrywide competitors, but they doubtless affect the volume of near-competitors in specific locations as evidenced by supermarket chains'
practice of adopting zone pricing in stores that share markets with newly entered clubs.

Fewer independent clubs operated at year's end than at the beginning, although the number of units rose. K-mart bought Price Saver's Wholesale, Inc., an $\$ 860$-million volume operation. Through purchase of the $\$ 569$-million volume Wholesale Club, Inc., by its parent Wal-Mart, Sam's added 25 warehouse units to the chain.

## Foreign Investment

Foreign investment in the domestic wholesale food industry fell to $\$ 1.6$ billion in 1990 , a 19 -percent drop from 1989 (fig. 24). The share of assets held by foreign investors dropped to 8 percent. Direct investment in foreign firms was $\$ 1.3$ billion in 1990 (app. table 76).

Direct investment is only one of several ways that domestic distributors penetrate foreign markets. Wholesalers exported $\$ 6$ billion worth of food products in 1987, the last year of record. Joint ventures with foreign partners also facilitate foreign market expansion. The McLane Company recently entered a joint venture with a Spanish distributor to build a distribution center to service a rapidly expanding Spanish convenience store market. Joint ventures by domestic wholesale club operators are also imminent: Price plans jointly to open a unit in Mexico City by the end of 1991, and Wal-Mart intends to develop several membership wholesale clubs with foreign principals, also in Mexico City.

Table 14--Sales of membership wholesale clubs
Leading wholesale clubs set new sales records in 1990

|  |  | Sales |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Firms | 1990 | Million dollars |
|  |  | 1989 |
| Sam's Wholesale Club | 6,500 | 5,030 |
| Price Company | 5,600 | 4,901 |
| Costco Wholesale Club | 4,059 | 2,943 |
| Pace Membership Warehouse | 2,600 | 1,500 |
| BJ's Wholesale Club | 1,100 | 1,000 |
| Price Saver's Wholesale Club |  | 860 |
| Warehouse Club | 265 | 800 |
| Wholesale Club | 569 | 285 |
| Others | 600 | 267 |
| Total | 22,153 | 560 |
| Source: $(1)$ |  | 17,286 |

[^6]Such joint arrangements are mutually beneficial. Foreign principals receive needed capital infusions and distribution know-how; domestic participants are relieved of tasks such as securing permits and arranging inspections, all essential tasks that nationals can handle with greater dispatch because they understand local regulations and local officials. Nationals also know local markets and can more readily identify growth opportunities.

## Performance

Faced with static sales, firms refocused on cost containment and productivity improvement in attempts to maintain profits. Leading publicly held general line firms operated profitably, having moderated potentially damaging lower net earnings impacts by stringent cost control. Sustained industrywide productivity, however, remained an unrealized goal; warehouse productivity improved in some firms, but real sales per production worker continued downward, falling 10 percent between 1987 and 1990. Merchants' inventory turnover rates also dropped in this period, boosting inventory carrying costs.

Figure 24
Foreign investment in U.S. wholesale food firms
Foreign investment dropped again in 1990
Billion dollars


Source: (48)

## Wages

The wholesale food industry employed almost 715,000 workers in 1990, a slight increase from the previous year (app. table 43). Average hourly earnings of wholesale food workers rose to $\$ 10.44$ in 1990, more than twice that of workers in eating and drinking places and a third higher than grocery store employees' rates (app. table 44).

However, the buying power of wholesale workers' earnings declined for the seventh consecutive year; real average hourly earnings in 1990 were about 2 percent lower than during 1989 (fig. 25).

## Profits

Industry profits have remained fairly stable from 1987 forward which, as noted, has been a period of marked real sales declines. For example, the largest operations, firms with assets of $\$ 250$ million or more, produced returns on equity of 8 percent or more during 1987-89 (app. table 57 and fig. 26). These returns were higher than rates during 1982-86, the period of greatest industry growth. Smaller firms

Figure 25
Average hourly earnings of wholesale food employees

Real wages declined throughout most of the 1980's
Dollars per hour


Source: (61).
fared less well during the downturn. Debt-financed liabilities of wholesale food corporations filing tax returns averaged 32 percent of assets in 1989, the last year of record for all of the industry's firms. Leading individual publicly held firms reported debt/equity
ratios of 50 to 60 percent in 1990-91. These ratios rose substantially above industry levels following increased borrowing by these firms to finance acquisitions during the past decade.

Figure 26
After-tax profits of wholesale food firms, by asset value, 1982-89 average
Greater assets do not ensure greater returns


Source: (68).

## Food Retailing

Food retailing industry performance in 1990 and 1991 reflected the broader economic climate's recession. Sales growth faltered, although retailers remained optimistic that these conditions would be short-lived. Some trends favored food retailing as consumers were expected to curtail dining out, buy more profitable store brands, and maintain more stable spending patterns relative to other retail goods such as automobiles or computers. Other longer term trends are acting to slow sales growth, including a gradual increase in the share of spending for food-away-from-home (food service) versus food-at-home (food retailing). Sales of food items by other retailers, such as wholesale club stores, drugstores, and gasoline stations, have also contributed to slower growth. Despite the worsening economy, food retailers generated above-average profit rates by divesting unproductive assets and lowering unit costs. Whether profit levels will be sustained if sales growth remains low or negative is uncertain. During 199091, concerns about the environment joined food safety as highly visible consumer issues. Numerous retailers made efforts to develop standards for verifying environmental claims made by manufacturers such as dolphin-free tuna and the use of packaging made from recycled materials.

## Sales and Sales Growth

Sales at foodstores--which include both grocery stores and specialized foodstores such as meat and seafood markets, produce stands, delicatessens, and bakeries-reached $\$ 363$ billion in 1990, a 3.7 -percent increase over 1989 (fig. 27). Real sales (sales minus effects of inflation) actually fell 1.1 percent, however. Belowaverage growth rates continued into 1991. Economic conditions combined with other long-term trends resulted in a period of retrenchment during 1990-91 in which real sales levels fell below 1989 levels.

Sales by supermarkets, convenience stores, and "mom and pop" grocery stores reached almost $\$ 339$ billion in 1990, a nominal increase of 2.8 percent (app. table 11). Prices rose by 5.4 percent however, producing a net decline in real terms of 2.6 percent over 1989 sales. Grocery store inflation in 1990 was largely due to rising gasoline prices. Since the fall of 1990 , inflation has declined significantly while nominal sales have improved. In the first 6 months of 1991, grocery store receipts in nominal terms were 3.1 percent above the comparable period of 1990. These developments probably contributed to gains in real growth during 1991.

Supermarkets posted sales of $\$ 260.1$ billion in 1990, up almost $\$ 13$ billion from 1989 (table 15).

Supermarket retailers registered real net sales, however, of 0.3 percent below 1989's sales. This trend likely continued into 1991, as indicated by preliminary grocery store sales reports.

The share of grocery store sales accounted for by supermarkets has remained relatively stable since the mid-1970's. Although they accounted for almost 77 percent of all grocery store sales in 1990, supermarket retailers faced competition from an increasing number of trade sources. In pursuing growth opportunities, supermarkets developed new product offerings and services during the past decade. However, these efforts may have increased the vulnerability of supermarkets to competition from new trade sources. Higher margin categories such as health and personal care products are under increasing price competition from discount drugstores, for example. Many fast-food outlets have lowered their prices and expanded low-cost menus, challenging other providers of convenience and prepared foods, including supermarkets.

With consumers watching their pocketbooks more carefully, many supermarket retailers have responded by increasing the variety of lower priced brands and expanded offerings of more economical package sizes, such as larger or multiple-item products. Some retailers have adjusted their product mix in view of downgraded purchasing patterns such as the shift to less expensive formulations of the same product type. Many consumers have switched from refrigerated to frozen versions of comparable foods, or from frozen to canned products (40). Some consumers may have also given up more expensive prepared and fresh foods in favor of products requiring more preparation time at home. If these trends persist, supermarket retailers may need to retreat somewhat from the emphasis on upscale foods, service departments, and other high-margin products that spurred growth in the 1980's.

Another grocery store segment, convenience stores, also saw increasing competition and below-average growth during 1989-90. Sales in 1990 amounted to $\$ 46.5$ billion, a nominal increase of 5.9 percent over 1989 (app. table 11). Gasoline sales growth was almost completely accounted for by price increases of 14.5 percent. Merchandise sales actually declined in nominal terms, in part due to competition from oil retailers. Thus, real convenience store sales were 3.4 percent below 1989 levels. Formal agreements completed by two leading convenience store retailers reflect, in part, industry conditions. The Southland Corp. (7-Eleven Stores) completed its sale to ItoYokada, a Japanese retailer, and Circle K Corp. filed

Figure 27
Foodstore sales reach $\$ 363$ billion in 1990
Supermarkets account for almost 70 percent of total sales


Source: Tabulated from Bureau of the Census data.

Table 15--Number and sales of supermarkets ${ }^{1}$
Supermarkets account for 77 percent of grocery store sales

| Year | Minimum annual sales needed to classify as a supermarket ${ }^{1}$ | Stores | Sales | Share of grocery store sales |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1,000 } \\ \text { dollars } \end{gathered}$ | Number | Million dollars | Percent |
| 1958 | 747.0 | 15,282 | 23,562 | 53.9 |
| 1963 | 762.9 | 21,167 | 31,484 | 59.9 |
| 1967 | 825.7 | 23,808 | 43,433 | 67.6 |
| 1972 | 1,000.0 | 27,231 | 63,791 | 69.1 |
| 1977 | 1,515.0 | 30,831 | 110,849 | 75.0 |
| 1982 | 2,265.6 | 26,640 | 171,966 | 74.5 |
| 1983 | 2,321.8 | 26,480 | 184,568 | 76.8 |
| 1984 | 2,403.1 | 26,265 | 193,059 | 75.3 |
| 1985 | 2,453.3 | 26,229 | 201,843 | 74.9 |
| 1986 | 2,554.5 | 25,629 | 211,042 | 75.1 |
| 1987 | 2,659.3 | 24,980 | 219,890 | 75.6 |
| 1988 | 2,772.6 | 24,614 | 230,640 | 75.1 |
| 1989 | $2,966.0$ $3,109.9$ | 24,083 23813 | 247,312 | 75.1 |
|  | 3,109.9 | 23,813 | 260,127 | 76.8 |

[^7]for bankruptcy after last-minute talks with lenders failed to produce needed financing. Traditional convenience store operators lost sales and sales growth during 1989-90 to major oil-based companies such as Arco, Mobil, Chevron, Shell, Amoco, and Texaco that have added grocery products and prepared foods to supplement their gasoline sales.

Although these newer forms of convenience store retailing offer similar food and nonfood products, they are not technically considered grocery stores because of the greater importance of gasoline to total sales. Nevertheless, traditional convenience store operators are being challenged to identify and develop growth opportunities to compete with oil retailers. Many have added or improved the gasoline sales by adding pumps or replacing store brand with advertised brand gasoline. In the longer term, traditional store retailers must develop new strategies for growth. Southland Corp. plans to introduce computers and scanning technology to tailor merchandising and product mix to individual store needs. Traditional store operators may also want to explore the potential for larger format stores having the ability to meet both short-list and fill-in grocery needs. This new format would satisfy the demands of hurried shoppers seeking an alternative to supermarkets that have become increasingly timeconsuming to shop as they increase in size.

According to the Bureau of the Census, specialized foodstore sales jumped an average of 12.0 percent in 1990, representing real inflation-adjusted growth of 6.9 percent. Sales of all specialized foodstores reached $\$ 23.7$ billion in 1990 (app. table 11). Considerable variation in sales growth exists among specialized foodstore types, however. Seafood and meat markets experienced only a 4.5 -percent nominal increase in sales compared with a 10.0 -percent nominal gain by retail bakeries. This trend continued in 1991, with seafood and meat store sales up only 2.9 percent during the first 6 months, compared with the first 6 months of 1990. Comparable sales of retail bakeries were up 10 percent, one of the few bright spots in 1990 and 1991 sales.

## Structure and Organization

The structure and organization of the food retailing industry has changed dramatically over the past several decades. Year-to-year changes are much more subtle, however. Aspects of structure and organization include chains' share of grocery store sales, the number and sales share of grocery stores by format type, the share of sales held by the leading
firms (aggregate concentration), and mergers and divestitures.

Chain stores, firms operating 11 or more grocery stores, accounted for 62 percent of total grocery store sales in 1990 (app. table 26). Grocery store chains include both supermarket retailers and convenience store operators. Independent grocery retailers accounted for the remaining sales. These retailers typically do not perform distribution and warehousing functions. Most grocery store chains have traditionally operated their own wholesaling activities, to benefit from economic efficiencies. In recent years, however, many chains have relied on full-service food wholesalers for these needs. In this way, some chains have lower capital investment requirements and enjoy greater flexibility in their choice of geographic areas served.

## Store Formats

The conventional supermarket, once the industry standard, has continued to lose sales share to alternative supermarket formats introduced in the 1970's and 1980's. Between 1980 and 1990, the share of grocery store sales accounted for by conventional supermarkets declined from 73 percent to 35 percent (table 16). The decline would have been greater without the rapid growth of Food Lion, an operator of conventional-sized supermarkets in the Southeast. At the same time, warehouse stores and food and drug combination stores were the fastest growing supermarket formats, both more than tripling their sales share. Superstores were also growth leaders, with share sales more than doubling over the same period. Superstores now account for almost 34 percent of total grocery store sales, the second largest after the conventional supermarket.

Many of the new supermarket formats have produced variants as retailers have gained experience in new merchandising and marketing methods. The superwarehouse format evolved from the warehouse store concept as the need for greater variety and store departments was recognized. The supercombination food and drug format offers expanded floor space like the hypermarket with the product variety of a combination store.

Hypermarkets, stores more than double in size from previous formats, have not greatly expanded as had been expected since their introduction in the 1980's. Largely the product of European food retailers, they have been adapted by K-mart and Wal-Mart, mass merchandisers not previously experienced in food retailing. Forecasts for growth among supermarket

Table 16--Supermarket format: Number and sales shares ${ }^{1}$ Conventional supermarket's share of sales has declined

| Supermarket format ${ }^{2}$ | Share of supermarkets |  | Sales share of supermarkets |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1990 | 1980 | 1990 | 1980 |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |
| Conventional | 52.8 | 85.0 | 34.9 | 73.1 |
| Superstore | 24.4 | 8.9 | 33.7 | 17.7 |
| Combination | 6.8 | . 9 | 13.4 | 4.0 |
| Warehouse/limited assortment | 14.2 | 4.7 | 12.7 | 4.2 |
| Superwarehouse | 1.8 | . 5 | 4.8 | 1.0 |
| Hypermarket | . 1 | NA | . 5 | NA |

[^8]formats call for declining shares of conventional stores and stable shares for superstores through 1995. The food and drug combination format will post some of the largest gains, increasing 33 percent in share over the next 5 years. The traditional warehouse supermarket will lose share as the expanded offerings of superwarehouse stores take precedence. Convenience stores will maintain stable shares, and gasoline retailers will increase their retail grocery sales.

## Aggregate Concentration

The largest 4,8 , and 20 grocery retailers accounted for 16.9 percent, 25.9 percent, and 39.3 percent of total U.S. sales in 1990. Sales shares of the largest firms have remained relatively stable during the past decade despite considerable merger, divestiture, and reorganization activity in the industry (fig. 28, app. table 27). Although aggregate shares are calculated based on total U.S. grocery store sales, none of the retailers operated grocery stores nationwide.

The 4 largest firms' sales amounted to $\$ 58.6$ billion in 1990, a 4.1-percent increase over 1989 sales (app. table 30). The largest gains were made by American Stores through its acquisition of Lucky Stores in southern California. However, potential increases were not realized as American sold its Buttrey Food and Drug division.

The fifth through eighth largest retailers had combined sales of $\$ 31.2$ billion in 1990, up 4.2 percent from 1989. These leading retailers have also undergone restructuring and turnover. Sales by Southland Corp. faltered as the company underwent financial restructuring, culminating in its acquisition

Figure 28
Sales share of leading grocery chains
The twenty largest chains accounted for almost 40 percent of grocery store sales nationwide

in 1990 by Ito-Yokada of Japan. Supermarkets General Corp., operating Pathmark and PuritySupreme supermarkets in the Northeastern States, lost sales momentum as the region's economy fell into recession during 1989. Supermarkets General subsequently announced the sale of its PuritySupreme division in 1991.

Sales of the 9th- through 20th-ranked retailers reached $\$ 46.4$ billion in 1990 compared with $\$ 44$ billion in 1989, up 5.4 percent. Most sales gains among these leading retailers were accomplished through internal expansion as opposed to acquisition growth. One exception, Penn Traffic, jumped to twelfth place from below the top 25 largest in 1988 following its acquisition of Grand Union in 1989. Continuing on a rapid growth trend, tenth-ranked Food Lion (Salisbury, NC) posted gains of 18.3 percent over 1989 sales. Smith's Food and Drug (20th-ranked) managed an impressive 17.4-percent sales increase in 1990, largely through new store openings. Ahold International, operator of several supermarket chains in the Eastern States, expanded its sales by 9 percent in 1990.

Although shares of the largest 4,8 , and 20 retailers were little changed in 1990, more significant previously unreported share increases took place between 1988 and 1989. The leading four firms increased their share of total U.S. grocery store sales to 17 percent in 1989, up from 15.7 percent in 1988. A similar increase occurred among the top eight firms' share of sales. The most significant increase in 1989 was the top 20 firms' share, which rose from 35.5 to 39.3 percent of sales. The 9 th- through 20thranked retailers registered sales gains of 19 percent during the period. Both acquisitions and internal growth were responsible for the increases.

## Mergers and Divestitures

Food retailing acquisitions declined in both 1990 and 1989 after increasing in 1988. The number of food retailing acquisitions fell to 37 in 1990 from 53 in 1989 and 76 in 1988 (table 17). Food retailers continue to spin off as well as acquire assets. Twenty-two of the 37 acquisitions in 1990 were divestures, while in 1989, 37 of the 53 acquisitions involved divestitures. Buyers not classified as food retailers made 23 of the 37 acquisitions in 1990. Many of these were oil companies expanding their convenience store holdings. For example, 11 of the 15 convenience store acquisitions in 1990 were made by petroleum companies.

Three foreign firms acquired large U.S. food retailing firms during 1990 and 1991. The largest acquisition saw Ito-Yokado Group (Japan) purchase 75 percent of the stock in Southland Corp. for $\$ 400$ million. Docks de France acquired Huntley's Jilly Stores, Inc., operator of over 300 convenience stores, for $\$ 100$ million.

Ahold, the Netherlands' largest food retailer, increased its U.S. holdings by acquiring the 59 supermarkets and 76 convenience stores of Tops Markets, Inc., in central New York. In contrast, a German firm, owner of Furr's Inc. in Texas, reduced its U.S. holdings by divesting 70 Furr's supermarkets in a management-led leveraged buyout.

Yucaipa Companies, headquartered in California, has been an aggressive purchaser of grocery store companies on both the east and west coasts. In Rhode Island, Yucaipa acquired Almac's Inc. and Star Markets in 1989 and 1990. In California, Yucaipa acquired Boys' Markets, ABC Markets, and 142 Alpha Beta stores. Alpha Beta was divested by American Stores following its acquisitions of Lucky Stores in response to a Supreme Court ruling. American Stores also divested its Buttrey Food and Drug chain to an investment group lead by Buttrey Food and Drug management for a purchase price of $\$ 180$ million in 1990. In another major transaction, Kroger Co. acquired Meadowdale Great Scott supermarkets in Detroit, which had 1989 sales of $\$ 460$ million.

## Foreign Investment

Foodstore sales by U.S. affiliates of foreign firms reached $\$ 30.1$ billion in 1989, the most recent reporting year, an 11-percent increase over 1988 sales. Total invested assets reached $\$ 9.4$ billion compared with $\$ 8.6$ billion in 1988. Capital expenditures by foreign investors for new plants and equipment amounted to $\$ 898$ million in 1989. Foreign-owned foodstore affiliates are one of the most important segments of all U.S. affiliates engaged in retail trade, comprising more than 42 percent of retail affiliate sales and 30 percent of retail affiliate employment in 1989. Sales of the five largest foreign-owned foodstore affiliates totaled $\$ 22.3$ billion in 1990, up from $\$ 21.0$ billion in 1989 (table 18).

Among recent investment activity, Ahold N.V. (the Netherlands) acquired Tops Markets, Inc., operating supermarkets and convenience stores in New York. The transaction was estimated to have been worth $\$ 400-\$ 500$ million. Tops Markets had sales of $\$ 1.2$ billion in 1990. Ahold already owns and operates over 340 supermarkets in the Eastern United States. In 1991, the Edouard LeClerc Group (France) opened a $\$ 26$-million hypermarket under the Leedmark banner in the Baltimore-Washington metro area. Amounting to over $\mathbf{3 0 0}, 000$ square feet

Table 17--Mergers and divestitures in food retailing
Total acquisitions fell in 1990

| Year | Acquisitions |  |  | Divestitures |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | By U.S. food retailing firms | By all other firms | Total |  |
|  | Number |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 25 | 13 | 38 | 22 |
| 1983 | 35 | 10 | 45 | 33 |
| 1984 | 37 | 23 | 60 | 28 |
| 1985 | 36 | 16 | 52 | 33 |
| 1986 | 56 | 35 | 91 | 57 |
| 1987 | 39 | 26 | 65 | 34 |
| 1988 | 41 | 35 | 76 | 51 |
| 1989 | 28 | 25 | 53 | 37 |
| 1990 | 14 | 23 | 37 | 22 |

Source: (2).

Table 18--Five largest investors in U.S. grocery retailing
Tengelmann A.G. is the largest foreign investor in U.S. grocery stores

|  |  | U.S. grocery <br> Foreign investor/ <br> country of headquarters |  | U.S. affiliate |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Tengelmann A.G.
(Germany)

Delhaize, Le Lion
(Belgium)
Ahold International
(The Netherlands)

George Weston, Ltd.
(Canada)
Sainsbury, Ltd.
(United Kingdom)
A\&P
Shopwell
Waldbaum
Borman's
Total sales 9,169 9,197

Food Lion
5,584
4,717

BI-LO
$\begin{array}{lrl}\text { Giant Food Stores }{ }^{1} \\ \text { First National } \\ \text { Total sales } & 4,413 & 4,057\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { National Tea Co. } & 1,310 & 1,290\end{array}$

| Shaw's Supermarkets <br> Iandoli's Supermarket <br> Total sales | 1,750 | 1,690 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 22,253 | 20,951 |

[^9]in size, it is one of the largest stores of its kind in the United States. Food Lion, the foreign subsidiary of Delhaize Le Lion (Belgium), continued its rapid expansion in the United States, adding 121 conventional supermarkets to reach a total of 778 stores in 1990. Sales grew by 18.8 percent in 1990 to reach $\$ 5.6$ billion.

Foodstore sales abroad by U.S. affiliates amounted to $\$ 6.8$ billion in 1989. Safeway Stores, Inc., fully owned and operated 238 supermarkets in Canada. Sales totaled $\$ 3.7$ billion in 1990, up from $\$ 3.5$ billion in 1989. Other foreign investment strategies by U.S. firms include joint ventures and licensing arrangements with host country investors. These methods have been used in the past by convenience store operators Circle K and Southland Corp.

## Employment and Wages

Employment in foodstores reached 3.3 million in 1990, an increase of 3.3 percent over 1989 (app. table 42). Grocery stores accounted for almost 90 percent of foodstore employment. Opportunities in food retailing have expanded at a relatively rapid pace, amounting to an average annual workforce increase of 3.6 percent between 1982 and 1990 . Both the growth of part-time schedules and more laborintensive store services have contributed to employment growth trends over the past decade.

Wage increases in 1990 were mostly below the rate of inflation as measured by the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners (CPI-W). Average hourly earnings (AHE) rose to $\$ 7.48$ for grocery store employees, an increase of 3.0 percent from 1989 levels (fig. 29 and app. table 44). Earnings figures exclude lump-sum or profit-sharing incentives often used in lieu of wage hikes.

Among the more than $200 ; 000$ foodstore workers under collective bargaining agreements negotiated in 1990, wage adjustments amounted to significant increases over the prior contracts. In the first year of the contract, wage rates will rise an average of 4.6 percent. Over the term of the agreement, usually 3 years, wage gains will annually average 3.8 percent. The Bureau of Labor Statistics reported that most renewed contracts containing lump-sum provisions were eliminated, replaced by base wage gains.

## Performance

Economic performance characteristics of the food retailing industry include profit rates and other

Average hourly earnings of grocery store employees

Inflation has more than offset recent gains
Dollars ${ }^{1}$

'Real wages are adjusted for inflation by the Consumer Price Index and expressed in constant 1982-84 dollars. Nominal wages are expressed in current dollars.
Source: (64).
financial measures, labor productivity, and the introduction of new technology and innovations.

## Financial Measures

Profit rates of food retailers in 1990 were reduced in part by worsening economic conditions. Profit rates were lower in 1990 among the larger food chains compared with 1989 (table 19). But, a number of retailers posted significant gains in 1990, including American Stores (Lucky, Acme), Albertson's, Giant Food, Inc. (Landover, MD), and Food Lion (app. table 63).

For those food retailers with assets of $\$ 50$ million or more (about $\$ 250$ million or more in annual sales), return on stockholders' equity after taxes fell to 11.2 percent from 14.6 percent in 1989. Although many highly leveraged retailers returned to profitability in 1990, other retailers were unable to match their 1989 performance as sales growth lost momentum.

Nonoperating expenses, mostly debt servicing costs, rose to 1.7 percent of sales, up from 1.2 percent in 1989. During this time, additional acquisitions

Table 19--Financial performance of food retailing companies with assets worth $\mathbf{\$ 5 0}$ million or more Average profit rates fell in 1990

| Year | Share of sales |  |  | Share of assets |  | Profit rate |  | Total stockholders equity to total debt |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Return on stockholders' equity | Return <br> on assets |  |
|  | Operating income | Nonoperating expenses | Income before taxes |  |  | Long-term debt | Stockholders' equity |  |
|  |  |  | ------ | - Percent | ------ | ------ | ----- | Ratio |
| 1981 | 11.9 | 0.2 | 1.7 | 21.0 | 36.3 | 12.5 | 0.9 | 1.5 |
| 1989 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 43.9 | 16.2 | 14.6 | 2.4 | . 3 |
| 1990 | 2.7 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 45.1 | 14.5 | 11.2 | 1.6 | . 3 |

Source: (56).
increased long-term debt. Income before taxes as a share of sales also declined, falling to 1.0 percent in 1990. Efforts to reduce costs have contributed to positive net income growth, especially among highly leveraged firms.

Heightened leveraging activity has also contributed to large increases in related financial measures during the past decade. Long-term debt as a share of assets more than doubled between 1981 and 1990, rising from 21 percent to 45 percent. The stockholders' equity/total debt ratio fell from 1.5 to 0.3 over the same time period. Long-term debt levels may have peaked recently in view of the smaller returns to leveraging and because of the limited availability of high-yield bond financing.

## Productivity and Technology

The food retailing industry and supermarket retailers in particular have expanded labor-intensive store services and products at a rapid rate over the past decade. Although some may argue that many of these services were not economically justifiable, consumer response, moderated wage rates, and immeasurable benefits (such as company image and increased store volume) combined to convince most retailers of their advantages.

Despite the introduction of optical scanners at checkout, warehouse-style shelving methods, and other labor-saving technologies, their effect apparently has not been great enough to offset the increase in labor hours. Labor hours grew at an average annual rate of 3.4 percent between 1984 and 1989 (fig. 30 and app. table 54). At the same time, labor output, expressed as the sales value of all food retailing products sold, rose only 1.1 percent between 1984 and 1989. Labor productivity measured as output per hour of all persons has significantly

Figure 30
Foodstore productivity
New labor-intensive services have caused output per labor hour to drop


Source: (66).
declined as a result, amounting to an average annual rate of - 2.2 percent during the 5 -year period. Retailers in the 1990's will likely aim to streamline their instore activities to control labor costs.
Warehouse store and other price-oriented retailers have already introduced self-service deli and other specialty departments, as well as labor-saving stocking methods. Other retailers desiring the benefits of personalized customer service may choose new technology to produce labor savings. These technologies might include robotics for shelf stocking
and self-service checkout registers. Wage rates will also probably rise as recruitment and retention problems become acute. These factors will provide the impetus for labor productivity improvements.

To combat the effect of labor-intensive services on productivity, new technologies are being introduced to reduce labor use in other aspects of food retailing. During the 1980's, optical scanning systems proliferated in supermarkets and are gaining use by convenience stores. Although scanning systems have reduced checkout labor use, their potential for labor savings in a number of other activities such as store operations and inventory management were not fully exploited. In the 1990's, retailers will make considerable progress in integrating scanning technology with other store activities to produce management information systems (MIS).
Computerized information technology is rapidly becoming necessary due to the growing complexity of retail operations, given their store size, variety of products and services, and staffing requirements.

Eagle Food Centers (Des Plaines, IL) has integrated its scanning operations to support sales monitoring, labor scheduling and reporting, perpetual inventory management, and computer ordering. The company plans to use the new MIS technology to design department layout and shelf allocation for individual stores. Southland Corp. plans to install computer
systems for reporting sales and inventory data at each convenience store location. Data would be transmitted to headquarters on a daily or weekly basis to support functions such as inventory management, promotion evaluation, and sales reports.

Electronic shelf labeling is a recent technology gaining acceptance in food retailing. Vons' Companies (Arcadia, CA) installed electronic labeling in its stores during 1991. The labels promise to reduce labor required for shelf marking and pricing since the new system allows changes to be made remotely from a central location in the store. Vons' also cited other benefits such as greater pricing accuracy and improved signs, factors that have received increasing attention by both consumers and lawmakers in a number of States.

Automated or "self-service" checkout technology was introduced recently for pilot testing by a number of supermarkets, including a Kroger store and an A\&P supermarket in New Jersey and a Safeway market in Maryland. Customer acceptance has been a major concern for retailers since use of checkout labor is reduced. More than 50 of the new systems are installed in 9 stores. Additional installations in 1991 will bring the total to 90 checkouts in 14 supermarkets.


The foodservice industry had a slow year in 1990. Many restaurant operators during 1990 and early 1991 had trouble obtaining loans, slowing construction and expansion plans.

Although slow, international expansion continued to be the driving force for new sales and unit growth. The opening of Eastern Europe added to the potential. In the franchise restaurant industry, international sales increased by 20 percent in 1990 while domestic sales increased only 9 percent.

Food service in supermarkets and convenience stores continues to be strong. The newest innovations are microwaveable fast foods, including breakfast sandwiches, hamburgers, cheeseburgers, potato products such as french fries, nuggets, patties, and sticks, soups, and entrees especially for children.

Value pricing played a big role in foodservice sales in 1990 and 1991. Bargain prices have appeared on virtually every restaurant menu from hamburgers to tacos, causing price wars to escalate in some parts of the country. Fast-food restaurants and upscale table service restaurants used value pricing to lure more customers.

Many new product entrees reflect manufacturers' efforts to satisfy the rising number of health conscious consumers. The word "light" has been popping up everywhere. Pizza Hut has "light pizza," and Kentucky Fried Chicken has "light skinless chicken." Chains nationwide have been selling products with fewer calories, low fat content, and no cholesterol.

## Sales

Sales of meals and snacks in the foodservice industry amounted to $\$ 227.3$ billion in 1990, an increase of 6.0 percent over 1989 (app. table 4). Commercial foodservice sales of meals and snacks accounted for $\$ 170.2$ billion or 75 percent of foodservice sales, while the noncommercial sector accounted for $\$ 57.1$ billion, or 25 percent. These proportions have remained about the same over the past several years.

Sales among eating and drinking places were slow during 1990. Nominal sales among the Nation's eating and drinking places were up 5.1 percent in 1990, but only 0.4 percent in real terms.

Fast-food outlets continued to have greater sales than full-service outlets. Fast-food outlets accounted for 51 percent of separate eating place sales. Fast food again led the commercial sector with a sales
increase in 1990 of 6.4 percent ( 1.7 percent in real terms). Restaurant and lunchroom sales accounted for 46 percent of separate eating place sales in 1990. Full-service restaurant sales growth remained about the same since 1989 at 3.7 percent ( -1.0 percent after adjusting for inflation).

One growth area in the commercial sector was social catering. Sales increased by 12.3 percent in 1990 ( 7.6 percent, after adjusting for inflation).

Elderly feeding programs nearly tripled their sales in 1990. Other growth areas in the noncommercial sector showing real growth for 1990 include hospitals, 6.6 percent; extended care facilities, 6.9 percent; and vending, 0.7 percent.

Sales grew more slowly in the education sector in 1990. Schools are losing government commodity reimbursement, and cuts have been proposed in the national school lunch program. The college and university segment is marked by increases in nontraditional enrollment and nontraditional food service such as convenience stores, takeout, delivery, and ala carte, which competes with cafeteria-style food service. The education sector probably showed little real growth in 1991.

## Structure and Organization

The 732,000-establishment foodservice industry consists of numerous individual market segments commonly divided into two major sectors: commercial and noncommercial. Commercial foodservice establishments exist for profit. The primary purpose of noncommercial foodservice operations is to provide food in such establishments as nursing homes, child daycare centers, factories, and military installations as part of its overall service function rather than to make a profit by serving food.

Separate eating places are commercial foodservice outlets that derive revenue mainly from sales of meals and snacks. They include full-service restaurants, fast-food outlets, commercial cafeterias, and social caterers. Separate eating places accounted for 75 percent of sales in 1989 and 1990. The remaining sales in the commercial sector were in outlets, such as hotel restaurants or drugstore lunch counters, that were part of a larger facility, the foodservice sales of which were a small component of total revenues.

Continued demand for convenience from hurried consumers has helped keep off-premise restaurant traffic growing. According to CREST (Consumer

Reports on Eating Share Trends), an increasing share of restaurant traffic is off-premises--46 percent in 1990 compared with 44 percent a year earlier. Of the three categories of off-premises traffic-carryout, delivery, and drive-thru--carryout remains the leading generator of off-premises customers. Although its share of total off-premises traffic has slipped, carryout accounted for 60.8 percent of total offpremises traffic in 1990, down from 63.7 percent in 1987. By comparison, both drive-thru and delivery have begun to contribute larger shares of offpremises traffic. While drive-thru accounted for 29.1 percent in 1987, it contributed an even larger share, 31 percent, in 1990. Delivery remains the smallest generator of off-premises traffic, with an 8.2-percent share of total off-premises traffic in 1990, up from 7.2 percent in 1987.

According to CREST, quick-service restaurants account for the largest share of off-premises restaurant traffic. Quick-service restaurants accounted for 91.9 percent of total off-premises traffic, 88.4 percent of carryout traffic, 98.2 percent of drive-thru traffic, and 94.6 percent of delivery traffic in 1990. Quick-service restaurants were the only group to show off-premises traffic growth between 1987 and 1990.

## Concentration

Foodservice sales by the top 4, 8, and 20 firms changed little from 1988 to 1989 , the most recent available data (table 20).

Among the four largest chains, McDonald's maintained its leading position with systemwide sales of $\$ 12$ billion (app. table 32). Pizza Hut moved from fourth to third position with an increased growth of 17.9 percent in sales. Kentucky Fried Chicken, the fourth largest chain, had annual sales of $\$ 3.0$ billion.

Table 20--Share of sales by leading restaurant chains Top four firms increasing shares of sales

| Grouping | 1988 | 1989 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percent |  |
| Top 4 firms | 29.3 | 31.2 |
| Top 8 firms | 45.4 | 44.7 |
| Top 20 firms | 63.0 | 61.9 |

[^10]Sales of the top four food chains reached $\$ 23.4$ billion in 1989. Grand Metropolitan's Burger King Corp. continued in second place.

Sales of the fifth- through eighth-ranked chains rose 9.1 percent in 1989 to $\$ 10.2$ billion. Hardee's remained in the number five position followed by Wendy's and Domino's. Taco Bell moved from ninth rank in 1988 to eighth in 1989 with sales amounting to $\$ 2$ billion.

Sales of the 9th- through 20th-ranked chains reached $\$ 46.4$ billion in 1989, up 6.7 percent over similarly ranked chains in 1988. Sales at Denny's, the ninthranked chain, were up 2.5 percent in 1989 to $\$ 1.3$ billion. Subway Sandwiches ranked 23rd in 1988, but jumped to 16th position in 1989. Subway had sales of $\$ 76.4$ million, up 27.3 percent over 1988 sales.

## Mergers

The foodservice industry counted a total of 47 mergers and acquisitions in 1990, compared with 72 mergers and acquisitions in 1989 (table 21). Of the 47 acquisitions in 1990, 32 were by U.S. restaurant and foodservice concerns, and 15 were by firms outside the foodservice industry. The drop in merger activity reflects the general economic downturn in 1990 and increasing difficulty in securing financing. The largest transactions during 1990 were Hardee's Food Systems, Inc., Rocky Mountain, N.C., and Collins Food International, Inc., Los Angeles, CA. Hardee's Food Systems, Inc., a division of Montrealbased Imasco, Ltd., completed its $\$ 365$-million acquisition of 648 Roy Rogers restaurants from Marriott Corp., Bethesda, MD. The acquisition strengthened Hardee's penetration in northeast markets where it had been underrepresented. The Roy Rogers fast-food restaurants were primarily located in metro Washington, Baltimore, Philadelphia, and New York. The merger bolstered Hardee's position as the third largest fast-food hamburger chain in the Nation with 4,010 restaurants in 40 States and 9 foreign countries. This transaction enabled Hardee's to add Roy Rogers chicken-on-thebone to the menu, making it the first major burger chain to challenge chicken chains with fried bone-in chicken.

Collins Food International, Inc., the second largest Kentucky Fried Chicken franchisee in the United States, moved out of the domestic quick-service chicken business. PepsiCo agreed to swap $\$ 122$ million of PepsiCo stock for 209 Kentucky Fried

Table 21--Mergers and divestitures in food service

|  | Acquisitions <br> By U.S. <br> foodservice <br> firms |  |  | By all <br> other <br> firms |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Source: (2).

Chicken restaurants. In the agreement, PepsiCo acquired Kentucky Fried Chicken restaurants in California, Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. The acquisition boosted its ownership of U.S. Kentucky Fried Chicken units to 32 percent from 28 percent.

## Franchised Restaurants

Total sales for franchised restaurants grew by 9 percent in 1990 and will probably grow another 8 percent in 1991 (table 22). The U.S. franchise industry generated nearly $\$ 75.1$ billion in retail sales in 1990, up from 1989 sales of $\$ 69.1$ billion. The 1990 sales estimate represents 33 percent of total eating place sales. The industry added nearly 5,651 units in 1991, an increase of 5.7 percent, and now operates 105,559 restaurants. The hamburger segment (which includes roast beef and hot dogs) continues to dominate the industry as it does eating places as a whole. Sales for 1990 were nearly $\$ 34$ billion, representing more than 46 percent of total franchised restaurant sales and nearly 38 percent of franchised units.

Pizza, Mexican, and sandwich restaurants led the industry with sales growth of 15.8 percent, 15.0 percent, and 31.8 percent. Pizza Hut, Taco Bell, and Subway Sandwiches were responsible for much of the growth.

McDonald's led the top 25 restaurants in both sales and units. Eleven of the top 25 chains had doubledigit growth in systemwide sales in 1990.

The top 25 franchised systems ranged from McDonald's with over 11,800 units worldwide to Shoney's with 720 units (table 23). Only six chains had double-digit growth in units. Subway Sandwiches led with 1,084 new units, a 26.5 -percent increase over 1989. Pizza Hut also showed strong growth with a gain of 500 units. Others include Hardee's (due in large part to its acquisition of Roy Rogers) with a 22-percent increase, and Little Caesar's, 22 percent.

As the U.S. restaurant industry becomes saturated, many chains are focusing on international markets for growth. McDonald's, the largest fast-food chain, had international sales of $\$ 6.5$ billion. Kentucky Fried Chicken's international sales of $\$ 2.6$ billion are nearly 45 percent of systemwide sales. McDonald's also had the most international units $(3,227)$.

## Food Service in Supermarkets

Although food service in supermarkets and convenience stores is not considered part of the foodservice industry, some interesting things have been happening with foodservice in both areas. Food service in supermarkets began more than 50

Table 22--Franchise restaurants in the United States ${ }^{1}$
Franchise restaurant sales increased 8 percent in 1991

| Item | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Number |  |
| Total number of establishments: |  |  |  |
| Company owned | 27,761 | 28,594 | 29,538 |
| Franchise owned | 66,524 | 71,314 | 76,021 |
| Total | 94,285 | 99,908 | 105,559 |
|  |  | 1,000 dollars |  |
| Total sales: |  |  |  |
| Company owned | 23,438,938 | 25,290,614 | 27,010,375 |
| Franchise owned | 45,655,170 | 49,764,135 | 53,994,086 |
| Total | 69,094,108 | 75,054,749 | 81,004,461 |
| Average sales per unit: |  |  |  |
| Company owned | 844 | 873 | 903 |
| Franchise owned | 686 | 711 | 724 |
| Total | 1,530 | 1,584 | 1,627 |

${ }^{1}$ Estimated from survey participants for years shown. Source: (35).
years ago with instore delicatessens and bakeries. The number of supermarkets with delicatessens has increased steadily over the years. Service delicatessens in supermarkets jumped from 42 percent to 73 percent during the last decade (fig. 31). Self-service delis also increased during that period, but at a much slower rate.

Sales volume in the service deli reached \$12.6 billion in 1990 , up 14.7 percent over 1989 sales of $\$ 11.13$ billion. Deli sales growth, however, is slowing. The service deli's 14.7-percent sales increase in 1990 is below the 16.4-percent increase in 1989 and far below its 20.7-percent increase in 1988.
Nevertheless, the service deli was the fastest growing supermarket segment in 1990.

The number of service deli units increased to 20,975 in 1990, up 3.8 percent over 1989. However, the percentage growth in units is down from 1986 and 1987 levels exceeding 4 percent.

The sluggish economy accounts for some of the slowdown in units and sales; however, the maturing of the deli department and its penetration into 73 percent of all operating supermarkets are other reasons. Slower growth may also be due to reliance
on self-service deli operations by an increasing number of supermarkets.

Sales increases were widespread in the supermarket deli industry in 1990, as the average weekly sales per deli rose to $\$ 11,700, \$ 1,100$ more than 1989 . Gross margins of the deli remained at 1989 levels (43.1 percent). During 1990, the deli contributed 14.6 percent to total store sales.

Though down slightly from 1989, sliced meats and cheese still dominate deli sales, accounting for about 34 percent and 15 percent of deli sales in 1990 (fig. 32). Prepared foods, however, have made great inroads in deli foodservice. Entrees were up in 1990. Refrigerated entrees will probably continue to gain faster than hot entrees. Other prepared foods also increased their share of deli sales in 1990: pizza's share was 7.9 percent, up from 7.3 percent in 1989; and fried and barbecued chicken was 9.3 percent, up from 8.9 percent. Barbecued ribs' share of deli sales remained the same during 1990 at 2.8 percent.

Moving beyond the traditional delicatessen fare, many supermarkets now offer a variety of products that could be included in the foodservice category. For example, 50 percent of the Nation's

Table 23--Franchise restaurant units 1990, domestic and foreign
McDonald's leads in top 25 restaurant units

| Franchise | Rank | Foreign | Domestic | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number |  |  |  |
| McDonald's | 1 | 3,227 | 8,576 | 11,803 |
| Kentucky Fried Chicken | 2 | 3,206 | 4,981 | 8,187 |
| Pizza Hut | 3 | 1,400 | 6,600 | 8,000 |
| Burger King | 4 | 829 | 5,469 | 6,298 |
| Domino's | 5 | 373 | 5,003 | 5,376 |
| Dairy Queen | 6 | 585 | 4,622 | 5,207 |
| Subway Sandwiches | 7 | 237 | 4,933 | 5,170 |
| Hardee's | 8 | 45 | 3,965 | 4,010 |
| Wendy's | 9 | 290 | 3,431 | 3,721 |
| Baskin-Robbins | 10 | 1,040 | 2,278 | 3,318 |
| Little Caesar's | 11 | 103 | 3,197 | 3,300 |
| Taco Bell | 12 | 67 | 3,210 | 3,277 |
| Arby's | 13 | 220 | 2,270 | 2,490 |
| Dunkin' Donuts | 14 | 362 | 1,804 | 2,166 |
| TCBY | 15 | 73 | 1,774 | 1,847 |
| Long John Silver's | 16 | 12 | 1,434 | 1,446 |
| Denny's | 17 | 64 | 1,294 | 1,358 |
| Church's Fried Chicken | 18 | 105 | 1,112 | 1,217 |
| Sonic | 19 | 0 | 1,043 | 1,043 |
| Jack in the Box | 20 | 0 | 1,040 | 1,040 |
| Big Boy | 21 | 55 | 915 | 970 |
| Popeye's Famous Fried Chicken | 22 | 7 | 748 | 755 |
| Ponderosa | 23 | 32 | 718 | 750 |
| A\&W Restaurants | 24 | 84 | 652 | 736 |
| Shoney's | 25 | 0 | 720 | 720 |

Source: (35).

## Figure 31

Delicatessen growth in supermarkets
Service delis grow faster than self-service


Figure 32
Share of deli sales in supermarkets
Sliced meats account for over a third of deli sales


Source: (39).
supermarkets now offer salad and soup bars; 46 percent, hot pizza sections; 41 percent, fresh pasta sections; 23 percent, ice cream stands; 19 percent, tortillerias; 18 percent, yogurt machines; and 5 percent, sushi bars.

## Performance

Several measures of performance include changes in productivity and technology, profits, menu prices and costs, foreign activity, and advertising.

## Productivity and Technology

Labor productivity at eating and drinking places continues to decline. Though up only slightly in 1988 to 99.1 (1982=100), according to BLS data, output per labor hour in 1989 declined to 97.4 (app. table 54). The decline in the productivity index can be traced to increased growth in the number of hours worked by eating and drinking place employees. With employee hours growing at a faster rate than output, productivity has declined.

New computer technology offers endless possibilities that speed service and reduce labor. Restaurants are using software programs to track sales and inventory, schedule labor, and plan seating. New applications
include touch screens, robots, and voice-activated technology.

Touch screens where customers place their own orders by terminal are currently in limited use or are being tested by major fast food companies. Touch screens promote self-service, reduce labor, and speed up service. Technology exists that allows fast-food customers to order from touch screens in English, Spanish, German, French, and any other language using the Roman alphabet. Customers may someday be able to order in the language of their choice.

Robots are also on the horizon. They will be used to handle mundane and hazardous tasks that are unattractive to workers, such as emptying fry baskets, trays, and silverware. Tasks like chopping vegetables, starting broth, and other rote activities will be delegated to a robot so the chef can concentrate on his or her primary responsibilities of designing menus and creating menu items. Because robots can work almost constantly and can be programmed for multiple tasks, they may even be assigned to jobs such as cleaning the establishment after business hours. Some robots may be used as promotional tools to meet and greet guests. In Japan, guided mobile robots are already being used to take customer orders and make deliveries.

Voice-recognition technology may also prove to be a powerful force in fast-food and full-service restaurants. One recent success with a voiceactivated robot is "Pizzabot," a voice-activated pizza robot developed by Carnegie-Mellon Research Institute in Pittsburgh, PA, for use by the disabled. "Pizzabot" makes pizza from start to finish, complete with sauce, cheese, and condiments. "Pizzabot" is employed at a vocational training center where disabled workers can try out a career in food service.

A voice-activated microwave and other high-tech appliances are being tested. Upon command, the microwave oven opens its door and a tray slides out. Another command causes the tray to slide back in and the door to shut. In addition to obvious laborsaving benefits, voice-recognition technology could provide jobs to disabled individuals and help alleviate the employment shortage.

## Employment and Wages

Eating and drinking place employment grew by 2.3 percent to 6.6 million workers in 1990 (app. table 42). Food service accounts for 53 percent of all food marketing employees.

Employment at eating and drinking places will probably continue to grow at an average 1.8 -percent annual rate. Eating-out establishments may employ about 7.8 million workers by the year 2000 .

Because of a continuing decline in the number of younger workers, some operators are employing workers over 55 years of age. The number of senior adults in the labor force will continue to grow, as will employment of minorities.

Average hourly earnings of eating and drinking place employees continued to increase, reaching \$4.97 in 1990 (app. table 44).

For the second time in 2 years, the Federal minimum wage increased on April 1, 1991, pushing the minimum wage to $\$ 4.25$ per hour. As a result, many eating and drinking place operators raised menu prices and shortened hours worked by employees. Other operators have added or are planning to add labor-saving equipment or cut employee benefits.

## Menu Prices and Costs

Menu prices were up 4.6 percent in 1989 and 4.7 percent in 1990. ERS forecasts about a 4.0-percent increase during 1991 of the Consumer Price Index $(1982-84=100)$ to 138.5 compared with 133.4 in 1989.

Wholesale food prices increased at a slower rate, 5.0 percent in 1990 compared with 5.1 percent in 1989. Wholesale prices probably increased at an even slower pace, 3.7 percent, in 1991.

Industry labor costs rose 6.5 percent in 1990 compared with 4.2 percent in 1989. Industry labor costs are expected to increase 5.0 percent in 1991. Foodservice operators will probably spend more on labor recruitment, training, and benefits in the future.

Other costs are projected to rise 5.1 percent in 1991, keeping pace with the anticipated overall inflation rate. One influential factor, however, will continue to be the costs associated with solid-waste removal.

Another concern to the foodservice industry is pending legislation that would require employers to either provide all employees with health insurance or to pay a special tax.

## Foreign Activities

In September 1990, PepsiCo's Pizza Hut, Inc., opened its first two restaurants in the Soviet Union. The restaurants cater to tastes for salty food with toppings such as salmon and sardines. Pizza Hut also opened its first unit in Beijing in 1990 and is planning to open 55 new restaurants in Germany by 1994, more than doubling the 45 restaurants it already has there. Nontraditional locations are also being explored.

In 1991, McDonald's opened its first restaurant in Indonesia and is setting up franchises throughout Italy. New locations for McDonald's in Europe include restaurants along Germany's autobahn highway system and on a train dining car in Switzerland.

Wendy's has exclusive rights to open units in Poland. The Polish units will be Wendy's first outlets in Eastern Europe.

Subway Sandwiches plans to expand into Japan. It already has units in Australia, Canada, Mexico, and Bahrain in the Middle East.

## Profits

Price cutting (also known as "value pricing") became more intense in 1990 in the restaurant industry. Higher operating costs and price cutting hurt profits in the foodservice industry during 1990 and early 1991. Price cutting was led by Domino's and Little

Caesar's International, both privately owned pizza makers, and PepsiCo's Taco Bell and Pizza Hut units. McDonald's, the largest hamburger chain, had only a 3 -percent growth rate in domestic sales during 1990. Domestic systemwide sales fell 1 percent during the first quarter of 1991. Sales from U.S. company units fell by 9 percent.

Both McDonald's and Kentucky Fried Chicken experienced weak U.S. sales during the first quarter of 1991. McDonald's and Kentucky Fried Chicken's profits came primarily from international operations.

## Advertising

Television continued to be the favored advertising medium in 1989. The top five foodservice advertisers
spent \$868 million in 9-media advertising in 1989. Ninety-eight percent of that amount was spent on television promotions (table 24). McDonald's continued to lead foodservice advertisers in 1989, spending $\$ 425$ million, 6 percent more than in 1988 , primarily on network and spot television.

PepsiCo invested $\$ 272$ million in 1989 with advertisements for its three food chains: Kentucky Fried Chicken, $\$ 118$ million; Pizza Hut, $\$ 94$ million; and Taco Bell, $\$ 59$ million. Many foodservice firms have made plans to increase their advertising budget in the future to combat recession. Grand Metropolitan, PLC, one of the leading food advertisers, spent $\$ 170$ million of its promotional budget on Burger King promotions in 1989.

Table 24--Advertising by foodservice companies, $1989^{1}$
McDonald's spends more than 50 percent of its 9 -media advertising budget on network television


[^11]1. American Institute of Food Distribution, Inc. The Food Institute Report. Fair Lawn, NJ. Selected issues.
2. $\qquad$ . Mergers and Acquisitions. Fair Lawn, NJ. Selected issues.
3. BAR/LNA Multi-Media Service. Class/Brand Year-to-Date. Selected years.
4. Business Week. Selected issues.
5. Citizens for Tax Justice. It's Working Better. Washington, DC, Oct. 1989.
6. Connor, John M. Food Processing: An Industrial Powerhouse in Transition. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books, 1988.
7. Connor, John M., Richard T. Rogers, Bruce W. Marion, and Willard F. Mueller. The Food Manufacturing Industries. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books, 1985.
8. Decisions Publications, Inc. Marketing and Media Decisions. New York. Selected issues.
9. Directory of Retailer Owned Coops, Wholesaler Sponsored Voluntaries and Wholesale Grocers. New York: Lebhar and Friedman, 1989.
10. Distilled Spirits Council of the United States, Inc. Unpublished tables. Washington, DC, 1991.
11. Dow Jones \& Company, Inc. Dow Jones Equity Market and Industry Group Indexes. South Brunswick, NJ, 1991.
12. Edmondson, William. Special tabulation, U.S. Food and Fiber System, 1990.
13. Epps, Walter B. "Survival and Growth of Food Processing Firms." U.S. Dept. Agr., Econ. Res. Serv., forthcoming.
14. Federal Reserve Board. Federal Reserve Bulletin.
Selected issues. Selected issues.
15. Food Engineering. Selected issues.
16. Food Processing. Selected issues.
17. Forbes. Selected issues.
18. Gorman's New Product News. Selected issues.
19. Grimm, W.T. Mergerstat Review, 1988. Chicago: W.T. Grimm and Co., 1989.
20. Handy, Charles, and Dennis Henderson. "Implications of a Single EC Market for the U.S. Food Manufacturing Sector." NC-194 Economic Study, Report No. 1, Dec. 1990.
21. Institutional Distribution. Selected issues.
22. Industrial Revival Through Technology. Paris, France: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, 1988.
23. International Franchising Association Foundation, Inc. Franchising in the Economy. Washington, DC, selected issues.
24. Lee, John E., Jr. "Trends in World Agriculture and Trade in High-Value Food Products." Paper presented at the International Food Technologists' annual meeting, New Orleans, LA, 1988.
25. Manchester, Alden. Developing an Integrated Information System for the Food Sector. AER-575. U.S. Dept. Agr., Econ. Res. Serv., Aug. 1987 and updates.
26. Marion, Bruce W. The Organization and Performance of the U.S. Food System. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books, 1985.
27. Mergers and Acquisitions. Selected issues.
28. National Science Foundation. Research and Development in Industry. Selected issues.
29. Nation's Restaurant News. Selected issues.
30. Newspaper Advertising Bureau. Media Records. New York, 1991.
31. Prepared Foods. Selected issues.
32. Private Label. Selected issues.
33. Progressive Grocer. Selected issues.
34. Progressive Grocer Information Sales. Marketing Guidebook. Stamford, CT, selected issues.
35. Restaurant Business. Selected issues.
36. Restaurants \& Institutions. Selected issues.
37. Restaurants USA. Selected issues.
38. Rogers, Richard. Private papers. Amherst, MA: University of Massachusetts, 1988.
39. Supermarketing Business. Selected issues.
40. Supermarket News. Selected issues.
41. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. Agricultural Outlook. Selected issues.
42. $\qquad$ . Agriculture Income and Finance Outlook. Selected issues.
43. $\qquad$ . Food Cost Review. Selected issues.
44. $\qquad$ . Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures. Selected issues.
45. $\qquad$ . Food Marketing Review, 1989-90.
AER-614. Aug. 1990
46. $\qquad$ . National Food Review. Selected issues.
47. $\qquad$ , National Agricultural Statistics
Service. Agricultural Statistics, 1991.
48. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. Survey of Current Business. Selected issues.
49. $\qquad$ Annual Survey of Manufactures. Selected issues.
50. $\qquad$ . Census of Manufactures. Selected issues.
51. $\qquad$ . Census of Retail Trade. Special tabulation, 1982.
52. $\qquad$ . Census of Retail Trade. Selected issues.
53. $\qquad$ . Census of Wholesale Trade. Selected issues.
54. $\qquad$ . County Business Patterns. Selected issues.
55. $\qquad$ . Current Industrial Reports, Survey of Plant Capacity. Selected issues.
56. $\qquad$ . Current Population Reports. Selected issues.
57. $\qquad$ . Monthly Wholesale Trade, Sales and Inventories. Selected issues.
58. $\qquad$ . Quarterly Financial Report. Selected issues.
59. $\qquad$ . Revised Monthly Retail Sales and Inventories. Selected issues.
60. $\qquad$ , International Trade Administration. 1991 U.S. Industrial Outlook, 1991.
61. $\qquad$ , National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Fisheries of the United States, 1990.
62. U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. CPI Detailed Report. Selected issues.
63. $\qquad$ . Current Wage Developments. Selected issues.
64. $\qquad$ . Employment and Earnings. Bulletin 2370. March 1991.
65. $\qquad$ . Monthly Labor Review. Selected issues.
66. $\qquad$ . Productivity Measures for Selected Industries, 1958-1984. Bulletin No. 349. Feb. 1990.
67. $\qquad$ . Producer Price Index. Selected issues.
68. U.S. Department of the Treasury, Internal Revenue Service. Corporation Source Book. Selected issues.
69. Wall Street Journal. Selected issues.
70. Willard Bishop Consulting Economists, Ltd. Competitive Edge. Chicago, IL. May 1991.

Note: All photos are from USDA except on page 49, which is reproduced courtesy of the National Restaurant Association.

## List of Appendix Tables

Table Page
Market Size and Sales

1. Food expenditures in the food marketing system ..... 64
2. Alcoholic beverage sales in the food marketing system ..... 64
3. Supermarket sales by product category ..... 65
4. Foodservice sales by industry segment ..... 66
5. Alcoholic beverage sales by product category ..... 67
6. Market share of distilled spirits entering U.S. trade channels ..... 67
7. Food marketing system's share of disposable personal income ..... 68
8. Food and nonfood sales or shipments in food marketing ..... 68
9. Food processing product shipments ..... 69
10. Wholesale food sales, by type of wholesaler ..... 71
11. Foodstore sales ..... 71
Industry Size and Structure
12. Number of food marketing establishments ..... 72
13. Number of food marketing establishments covered by unemployment insurance ..... 72
14. Number of food marketing establishments (county business patterns) ..... 73
15. Number of retail and wholesale alcoholic beverage establishments ..... 73
16. Preliminary census status for food manufacturing industries ..... 74
17. Number of grocery stores ..... 76
18. Foodservice establishments by industry segment ..... 77
19. Number of food marketing companies ..... 78
20. Aggregate concentration in food marketing ..... 78
21. Share of shipment value for the four and eight largest food processing firms ..... 79
22. Aggregate concentration in food and tobacco manufacturing, measured by proportion of value added ..... 81
23. Sales concentration in food wholesaling ..... 82
24. Incorporated wholesale food firms by size of assets ..... 83
25. Average concentration of top four grocery store firms by SMSA size ..... 83
26. Chain stores' share of grocery store sales ..... 84
27. Sales share of leading grocery chains ..... 84
28. Concentration among separate eating places ..... 85
29. Sales of top 25 food processing companies ..... 85
30. Sales of top 25 food retailing companies ..... 86
31. Sales of top 20 wholesale food companies ..... 87
32. Sales of top 25 restaurant chains ..... 88
33. Food marketing mergers ..... 88
34. Food marketing mergers and divestitures costing over $\$ 100$ million, 1989 ..... 89
35. Food marketing mergers and divestitures costing over $\$ 100$ million, 1990 ..... 90
36. Food processing mergers ..... 91
37. Aggressive buyers in food marketing ..... 92
38. Aggressive divestitures in food marketing ..... 92

## Industry Economic Characteristics

39. Major economic indicators ..... 93
40. Producer price indexes for the food marketing system ..... 94
41. Value of U.S. dollar and interest rates ..... 95
42. Number of employees in food marketing ..... 96
43. Number of production workers in food marketing ..... 96
44. Average hourly earnings in food marketing ..... 97
45. Average weekly earnings in food marketing ..... 97
46. Average weekly hours in food marketing ..... 98
47. Food-related advertising ..... 99
48. Leading food advertisers ..... 100
49. Share of food advertising expenditures by the largest food marketing firms, 1988 ..... 101
50. Advertising media price changes ..... 103
51. Advertising price changes in cost per 1,000 targeted viewers or readers ..... 103
Performance Measures
52. Value added and employment generated by the food marketing system ..... 104
53. Research and development expenditures in food and tobacco marketing ..... 105
54. Labor productivity in food processing and retailing ..... 106
55. Multifactor productivity changes in U.S. food manufacturing ..... 107
56. Profit margins in food marketing ..... 109
57. Profits (return on equity) after taxes of wholesale corporate food firms, by asset group ..... 110
58. Income statement for food processing and retailing, 1990 ..... 111
59. Balance sheet for food processing and retailing, 1990 ..... 113
60. Aftertax profits of selected processors in the first 9 months of 1990 ..... 115
61. Aftertax profits of selected beverage companies in the first 9 months of 1990 ..... 115
62. Aftertax profits of selected food wholesalers in the first 9 months of 1990 ..... 116
63. Aftertax profits of selected food retailers in the first 9 months of 1990 ..... 116
64. New products introduced in 20 selected categories ..... 117
65. Capital expenditures in food marketing ..... 118
66. U.S. food plant construction ..... 119
67. New capital expenditures in the food processing sectors ..... 120
68. Fixed capital in food manufacturing ..... 121
69. Capacity measures in food marketing ..... 122
70. Dow Jones Market Indexes of Stock Prices for the food marketing system ..... 123
71. Price/earnings ratio for the food marketing system ..... 123
Table ..... Page
Food Marketing Purchases
72. Food marketing system purchases from U.S. agriculture ..... 124
73. Food marketing system purchases from fisheries ..... 124
Food Marketing and the International Economy
74. U.S. trade in processed foods, 1990 ..... 125
75. U.S. trade balance in processed foods ..... 126
76. Foreign investment in food marketing ..... 127
77. Profile of foreign affiliates of U.S. firms ..... 128
78. Profile of U.S. affiliates of foreign firms ..... 129
79. World's largest food processing firms, 1989-90 ..... 130
80. Composition of food processing industries in selected countries, 1985 ..... 132
81. Food processing share of total manufacturing production and employment within each country of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) ..... 133
82. Share of food marketing production and employment by OECD countries, 1985 ..... 134
83. OECD trade in processed foods ..... 135
84. Productivity in food processing industries in selected OECD countries, 1985 ..... 136
85. Private research and development (R\&D) expenditures by OECD food-related industries, 1981 ..... 137

Appendix table 1--Food expenditures in the food marketing system ${ }^{1}$

| Year | Off-premise use |  |  |  |  | Food service | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Foodstores | Other stores | Homedelivered, mail order | Farmers, manufacturers, wholesalers | Total sales |  |  |
| Billion dollars |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1963 | 44.1 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 51.5 | 22.6 | 74.1 |
| 1967 | 52.1 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 59.5 | 30.4 | 89.9 |
| 1972 | 75.5 | 3.9 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 83.6 | 46.6 | 130.2 |
| 1977 | 118.3 | 7.1 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 130.5 | 84.9 | 215.4 |
| 1982 | 179.1 | 10.8 | 2.6 | 4.2 | 196.7 | 140.7 | 337.5 |
| 1983 | 186.7 | 13.1 | 2.7 | 4.3 | 206.8 | 152.4 | 359.2 |
| 1984 | 195.8 | 15.2 | 2.8 | 4.5 | 218.2 | 163.5 | 381.7 |
| 1985 | 203.0 | 17.1 | 2.8 | 4.6 | 227.6 | 172.9 | 400.5 |
| 1986 | 207.6 | 20.4 | 2.9 | 4.7 | 235.6 | 186.2 | 418.8 |
| 1987 | 213.9 | 21.7 | 3.4 | 5.0 | 244.0 | 205.8 | 449.8 |
| 1988 | 224.4 | 22.4 | 3.7 | 5.2 | 255.9 | 222.8 | 478.5 |
| 1989 | 238.6 | 24.5 | 3.9 | 5.0 | 272.1 | 234.1 | 506.2 |
| $1990{ }^{2}$ | 250.8 | 25.4 | 4.3 | 5.8 | 286.3 | 251.0 | 537.3 |
| $1991{ }^{3}$ | 261.2 | 26.3 | 4.6 | 5.9 | 296.6 | 261.0 | 557.6 |

[^12]Appendix table 2--Alcoholic beverage sales in the food marketing system

| Year | Packaged alcoholic beverages |  |  |  | Alcoholic drinks |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Liquor stores | Foodstores | All other | Total | Eating and drinking places ${ }^{1}$ | Hotels and motels | All other | Total |  |
| Million dollars |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1963 | 4,465 | 2,594 | 725 | 7,784 | 5,306 | 458 | 385 | 6,149 | 13,933 |
| 1967 | 6,005 | 3,211 | 904 | 10,120 | 6,222 | 623 | 551 | 7,396 | 17,516 |
| 1972 | 8,810 | 5,137 | 1,113 | 15,060 | 7,911 | 961 | 704 | 9,576 | 24,636 |
| 1977 | 11,686 | 8,041 | 1,946 | 21,673 | 11,981 | 1,713 | 1,266 | 14,960 | 36,633 |
| 1982 | 15,984 | 13,379 | 3,378 | 32,740 | 18,371 | 2,849 | 1,488 | 22,708 | 55,449 |
| 1983 | 16,818 | 14,789 | 3,917 | 35,524 | 19,038 | 3,171 | 1,629 | 23,838 | 59,362 |
| 1984 | 15,997 | 16,622 | 4,258 | 36,877 | 19,863 | 3,484 | 1,714 | 25,061 | 61,938 |
| 1985 | 17,058 | 16,989 | 4,607 | 38,654 | 20,659 | 3,803 | 1,858 | 26,320 | 64,974 |
| 1986 | 17,350 | 17,631 | 5,246 | 40,227 | 22,291 | 4,011 | 1,990 | 28,292 | 68,519 |
| 1987 | 17,283 | 18,198 | 5,349 | 40,830 | 23,225 | 4,549 | 2,206 | 29,980 | 70,810 |
| 1988 | 17,100 | 18,733 | 5,567 | 41,400 | 24,712 | 4,942 | 2,391 | 32,045 | 73,445 |
| 1989 | 17,485 | 19,609 | 6,156 | 43,250 | 25,524 | 5,128 | 2,547 | 33,199 | 76,449 |
| $1990{ }^{2}$ | 18,176 | 20,378 | 6,631 | 45,185 | 26,170 | 5,663 | 2,700 | 34,533 | 79,718 |
| $1991{ }^{2}$ | NA | NA | NA | 46,500 | NA | NA | NA | 36,000 | 82,500 |

[^13]|  |  | Share of |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Product | 1990 sales | supermarket | Change, |
|  | volume | sales | $1989-90$ |


|  | Million dollars | ---------- Percent --------- |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Baby foods | 1,819.68 | 0.67 | 9.78 |
| Baking needs | 4,515.17 | 1.66 | 2.03 |
| Beer and wine | 7,550.03 | 2.78 | 3.30 |
| Breakfast foods | 6,663.97 | 2.45 | 7.49 |
| Candy and gum | 2,633.76 | . 97 | 1.45 |
| Canned fish | 1,875.56 | . 69 | 1.76 |
| Canned fruit | 1,303.26 | . 48 | 3.78 |
| Canned meat and specialty foods | 1,495.85 | . 55 | 4.48 |
| Canned vegetables | 2,767.54 | 1.02 | 2.28 |
| Coffee and tea | 3,713.71 | 1.37 | -1.89 |
| Cookies and crackers | 5,879.26 | 2.16 | 5.55 |
| Desserts and toppings | 718.87 | . 26 | 5.23 |
| Dried fruit | 579.62 | . 21 | 15.91 |
| Juice (grocery) | 3,739.60 | 1.38 | 5.77 |
| Nuts | 874.46 | . 32 | 1.69 |
| Pasta products | 1,664.13 | . 61 | 9.03 |
| Pickles and olives | 1,002.44 | . 37 | 3.94 |
| Rice and dried vegetables | 1,010.24 | . 37 | 8.35 |
| Sauces and dressings | 4,330.83 | 1.59 | 4.91 |
| Snacks | 4,456.68 | 1.64 | 8.09 |
| Soft drinks and mixes | 10,930.61 | 4.02 | 6.25 |
| Soups | 2,001.22 | . 74 | 4.26 |
| Spices and extracts | 939.53 | . 35 | 4.81 |
| Spreads and syrups | 1,810.35 | . 67 | 4.14 |
| Total grocery edibles | 74,276.37 | 27.33 | 4.65 |
| Household supplies | 8,814.22 | 3.24 | 3.23 |
| Paper, plastic, film, and foil products | 9,929.01 | 3.65 | 4.09 |
| Pet foods | 5,320.95 | 1.96 | 4.03 |
| Tobacco products | 8,978.61 | 3.30 | 2.73 |
| Total grocery nonedibles | 33,042.79 | 12.15 | 3.47 |
| Bakery foods, packaged | 9,253.27 | 3.41 | 4.79 |
| Dairy products | 21,776.42 | 8.01 | 2.21 |
| Delicatessen products | 7,876.53 | 2.90 | 10.46 |
| Florals | 802.80 | . 30 | NA |
| Frozen foods | 16,297.62 | 6.00 | 3.27 |
| Ice cream | 2,438.02 | . 90 | 2.91 |
| Instore bakery | 4,476.27 | 1.65 | NA |
| Meat | 47,666.86 | 17.54 | 5.74 |
| Produce | 26,793.86 | 9.86 | 8.33 |
| Total perishables | 137,381.65 | 50.57 | 6.21 |
| General merchandise | 11,135.25 | 4.10 | 3.58 |
| Health and beauty aids | 10,674.92 | 3.93 | 5.91 |
| Unclassified ${ }^{1}$ | 5,189.02 | 1.92 | NA |
| Total supermarket | 271,700.00 | 100.00 | 5.31 |

[^14]Appendix table 4-Foodservice sales by industry segment ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$

| Industry segment | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Million dollars
Commercial:
Separate eating places--

| Restaurants and lunchrooms | 43,542 | 46,934 | 47,740 | 53,027 | 57,698 | $\mathbf{6 0 , 8 3 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 3 , 0 9 2}$ | $\mathbf{6 5 , 4 1 9}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Fast-food outlets | 40,110 | 42,805 | 46,446 | 49,852 | 57,578 | $\mathbf{6 4 , 9 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{6 8 , 3 1 9}$ | 72,680 |
| Cafeterias | 2,878 | 3,102 | 3,195 | 3,505 | 3,294 | 3,473 | $\mathbf{3 , 6 0 1}$ | 3,734 |
| Social caterers | 718 | 740 | 764 | 963 | 946 | 1,155 | 1,215 | 1,364 |
| $\quad$ Total | 87,248 | 93,581 | 98,145 | 107,347 | 119,516 | 130,448 | 136,227 | 143,197 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lodging places | 6,724 | 7,762 | 8,416 | 8,843 | 9,903 | 10,723 | 11,110 | 12,223 |
| Retail hosts | 4,700 | 5,123 | 5,485 | 6,027 | $\mathbf{6 , 0 6 9}$ | 7,051 | 7,447 | 7,717 |
| Recreation and entertainment | 3,075 | 3,288 | 3,524 | 3,830 | 4,272 | 4,716 | 5,086 | 5,437 |
| Separate drinking places | 1,111 | 1,197 | 1,329 | 1,475 | 1,546 | 1,629 | 1,669 | 1,670 |
| Commercial feeding total | 102,858 | 110,951 | 116,899 | 127,522 | 141,306 | 154,567 | 161,539 | 170,244 |


| Noncommercial: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Education-- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary and secondary | 8,224 | 8,615 | 8,992 | 9,610 | 10,434 | 10,458 | 11,215 | 11,502 |
| Colleges and universities | 4,918 | 5,272 | 5,659 | 6,184 | 6,856 | 7,414 | 8,025 | 8,624 |
| Total | 13,142 | 13,887 | 14,651 | 15,794 | 17,290 | 17,872 | 19,240 | 20,126 |
| Military services-- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troop feeding | 1,212 | 1,152 | 1,096 | 1,066 | 1,060 | 1,070 | 1,108 | 1,122 |
| Clubs and exchanges | 546 | 601 | 617 | 630 | 640 | 665 | 680 | 710 |
| Total | 1,758 | 1,753 | 1,713 | 1,696 | 1,700 | 1,735 | 1,788 | 1,832 |
| Plants and office buildings | 3,109 | 3,472 | 3,674 | 3,966 | 4,254 | 4,587 | 4,818 | 5,006 |
| Hospitals | 3,832 | 3,780 | 3,515 | 3,494 | 3,528 | 3,576 | 3,726 | 4,148 |
| Extended care facilities | 5,514 | 5,926 | 5,692 | 5,908 | 6,176 | 6,490 | 6,994 | 7,830 |
| Vending | 4,885 | 4,930 | 4,727 | 4,770 | 5,276 | 5,610 | 5,713 | 6,022 |
| Transportation | 2,181 | 2,500 | 2,703 | 3,100 | 3,586 | 3,976 | 4,225 | 4,425 |
| Associations | 1,257 | 1,342 | 1,427 | 1,488 | 1,610 | 1,709 | 1,846 | 1,977 |
| Correctional facilities | 1,442 | 1,590 | 1,700 | 1,880 | 2,046 | 2,254 | 2,626 | 3,002 |
| Child daycare centers | 602 | 706 | 827 | 912 | 999 | 1,135 | 1,324 | 1,506 |
| Elderly feeding programs | 102 | 105 | 107 | 117 | 116 | 147 | 309 | 913 |
| Other | 329 | 393 | 373 | 469 | 451 | 242 | 271 | 317 |
| Noncommercial feeding total | 38,153 | 40,384 | 41,109 | 43,594 | 47,032 | 49,333 | 52,880 | 57,104 |
| Total | 141,011 | 151,335 | 158,008 | 171,116 | 188,338 | 203,900 | 214,419 | 227,348 |

[^15]Appendix table 5-Alcoholic beverage sales by product category

| Year | Total retail sales | Market shares |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Distilled spirits | Wine | Beer |
|  | Million dollars | ---------- | Percent |  |
| 1967 | 17,516 | 50.8 | 6.0 | 43.2 |
| 1972 | 24,636 | 48.0 | 9.1 | 42.9 |
| 1977 | 36,633 | 41.8 | 10.0 | 48.2 |
| 1983 | 59,555 | 33.8 | 12.3 | 53.9 |
| 1984 | 62,296 | 32.1 | 12.4 | 54.5 |
| 1985 | 64,974 | 32.7 | 12.9 | 54.4 |
| 1986 | 68,519 | 32.6 | 13.4 | 54.0 |
| 1987 | 70,810 | 32.4 | 13.2 | 54.5 |
| 1988 | 73,445 | 31.9 | 12.7 | 55.3 |
| 1989 | 76,449 | 31.7 | 12.2 | 56.0 |
| 1990 | 79,718 | NA | NA | NA |

NA $=$ Not available.
Sources: (10, 25).

Appendix table 6--Market share of distilled spirits entering U.S. trade channels

| Type | 1975 | 1977 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic | 71.5 | 72.1 | 69.4 | 68.3 | 67.4 | 68.3 | 68.3 | 68.2 | 68.1 | 67.0 |
| Imported | 28.5 | 28.0 | 30.7 | 31.7 | 32.6 | 31.7 | 31.7 | 31.8 | 31.9 | 33.0 |
| Whiskey | 53.2 | 49.5 | 43.9 | 42.5 | 41.3 | 39.9 | 38.7 | 38.2 | 37.6 | 37.2 |
| Gin | 9.8 | 10.0 | 9.3 | 9.3 | 9.1 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.3 |
| Vodka | 19.4 | 20.6 | 22.4 | 22.7 | 22.5 | 22.9 | 23.5 | 22.9 | 24.1 | 24.4 |
| Rum | 4.0 | 5.2 | 7.3 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 8.3 | 9.1 |
| Brandy | 3.5 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.1 |
| Cordials | 7.0 | 7.1 | 9.0 | 8.8 | 10.1 | 11.2 | 11.9 | 12.5 | 11.5 | 11.0 |
| Others | 3.1 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.9 |
|  | Million gallons ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 448 | 441 | 447 | 448 | 444 | 431 | 403 | 40 | 384 | 355 |

[^16]Appendix table 7--Food marketing system's share of disposable personal income ${ }^{1}$

| Year | Retailing | Food service | Total <br> food |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Percent |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 1963 | 12.5 | 3.5 | 16.0 |
| 1967 | 10.6 | 3.5 | 14.1 |
| 1972 | 10.0 | 3.7 | 13.7 |
|  | 9.5 | 4.2 | 13.7 |
| 1982 |  |  |  |
| 1983 | 8.5 | 4.5 | 13.0 |
| 1984 | 7.3 | 4.6 | 12.9 |
| 1985 | 7.9 | 4.4 | 12.3 |
| 1986 | 7.5 | 4.4 | 12.2 |
|  |  |  | 11.9 |
| 1987 | 7.4 | 4.5 | 11.9 |
| 1988 | 7.2 | 4.5 | 11.7 |
| 1989 | 7.2 | 4.4 | 11.6 |
| 1990 | 7.2 | 4.3 | 11.7 |
| 1991 |  |  | 11.5 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes alcohol.
Source: (48).

Appendix table 8--Food and nonfood sales or shipments in food marketing ${ }^{1}$

| Year | Processing $^{2}$ | Wholesaling | Food service | Retailing |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 1972 | 115,051 | 106,457 | NA | 99,035 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1977 | 192,912 | 182,905 | NA | 157,941 |
| 1982 | 280,530 | 288,658 | NA | 246,122 |
| 1983 | 287,084 | 309,200 | 135,982 | 256,018 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 1984 | 300,012 | 333,000 | 146,054 | 271,909 |
| 1985 | 301,562 | 346,300 | 152,773 | 285,062 |
| 1986 | 308,528 | 369,900 | 165,708 | 297,019 |
| 1987 | 329,725 | 380,900 | 182,633 | 309,461 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 1988 | 351,513 | 396,700 | 205,310 | 326,504 |
| 1989 | 364,403 | 422,600 | 215,514 | 349,269 |
| $1990^{3}$ | 375,335 | 431,000 | 228,627 | 362,410 |
| $1991^{3}$ | 379,000 | 441,800 | NA | NA |

[^17]Appendix table 9--Food processing product shipments

| Industry | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | $1990^{1}$ | $1991^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Meat products
Meatpacking plants
Sausage and other prepared meats
Poultry slaughtering and processin
Dairy products
Creamery butter
Cheese, natural and processed
Condensed and evaporated milk
Ice cream and frozen desserts

Fluid milk
Preserved fruit and vegetables
Canned specialties
Canned fruit and vegetables
Dried fruit, vegetables, and soups
Pickles, sauces, and salad dressings
Frozen fruit and vegetables
Frozen specialties
Grain mill products
Flour and grain mill products
Cereal breakfast foods
Rice milling
Prepared flour mixes and dough
Wet corn milling
Dog, cat, and other pet food
Prepared animal feed
Bakery products
Bread and other bakery goods
Cookies and crackers
Frozen bakery products, except bread
Sugar and confections
Raw cane sugar
Cane sugar, refined
Beet sugar
Candy and other confectionery products
Chocolate and cocoa products
Chewing gum
Salted and roasted nuts and seeds
Fats and oils
Cottonseed oil mills
Soybean oil mills
Vegetable oil mills
Animal and marine fats and oils
Shortening and cooking oils
See footnotes at end of table.
Million dollars

| 79,002 | 81,189 | 84,340 | 92,099 | 93,476 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 45,536 | 47,333 | 46,542 | NA | NA |
| 16,553 | 17,258 | 17,515 | NA | NA |
| 14,912 | 16,598 | 20,282 | NA | NA |
| 44,755 | 46,944 | 48,044 | 50,926 | 48,548 |
| 1,420 | 1,764 | 1,570 | NA | NA |
| 12,971 | 13,134 | 14,317 | NA | NA |
| 5,856 | 6,245 | 6,052 | NA | NA |
| 3,916 | 4,298 | 4,474 | NA | NA |
| 20,590 | 21,502 | 21,630 | NA | NA |
| 36,342 | 38,301 | 41,627 | NA | NA |
| 5,350 | 5,551 | 6,047 | NA | NA |
| 11,889 | 12,872 | 13,605 | NA | NA |
| 1,821 | 1,971 | 2,235 | NA | NA |
| 5,050 | 5,292 | 5,412 | NA | NA |
| 6,606 | 6,814 | 7,422 | NA | NA |
| 5,624 | 5,798 | 6,904 | NA | NA |
| 36,737 | 40,945 | 44,873 | NA | NA |
| 4,984 | 5,205 | 5,776 | NA | NA |
| 6,565 | 7,274 | 7,912 | NA | NA |
| 1,234 | 1,603 | 1,743 | NA | NA |
| 2,625 | 2,802 | 2,912 | NA | NA |
| 4,788 | 5,312 | 6,287 | NA | NA |
| 5,069 | 5,956 | 6,703 | NA | NA |
| 11,468 | 12,790 | 13,538 | NA | NA |
| 23,677 | 24,156 | 25,065 | NA | NA |
| 16,221 | 16,362 | 16,580 | NA | NA |
| 6,290 | 6,498 | 7,099 | NA | NA |
| 1,165 | 1,296 | 1,386 | NA | NA |
| 18,887 | 19,640 | 20,184 | NA | NA |
| 1,239 | 1,287 | 1,436 | NA | NA |
| 2,460 | 2,458 | 2,641 | NA | NA |
| 1,831 | 2,093 | 2,096 | NA | NA |
| 6,979 | 7,419 | 7,863 | NA | NA |
| 3,107 | 3,212 | 2,843 | NA | NA |
| 1,090 | 1,040 | NA | NA | NA |
| 2,178 | 2,129 | NA | NA | NA |
| 15,880 | 20,516 | 20,194 | NA | NA |
| 470 | 851 | 938 | NA | NA |
| 9,074 | 12,140 | 10,723 | NA | NA |
| 431 | 448 | 591 | NA | NA |
| 1,753 | 2,024 | 2,297 | NA | NA |
| 4,151 | 5,052 | 5,642 | NA | NA |

## Continued-

Appendix table 9--Food processing product shipments--Continued

| Industry | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | $1990^{1}$ | $1991^{2}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  | Million dollars |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Beverages | 47,327 | 49,722 | 50,133 | 53,028 | 54,364 |
| Malt beverages | 13,618 | 13,870 | 14,321 | NA | NA |
| Malt | 530 | 613 | 798 | NA | NA |
| Wines, brandy, and brandy spirits | 3,208 | NA | 3,539 | NA | NA |
| Distilled and blended liquors | 3,474 | 3,468 | 3,601 | NA | NA |
| Soft drinks and carbonated water | 21,830 | 23,310 | 23,002 | NA | NA |
| Flavoring extracts and syrups | 4,664 | 4,930 | 4,870 | NA | NA |
|  |  |  |  |  | NA |
| Miscellaneous foods | 29,116 | 30,098 | 29,938 | NA | NA |
| Processed fishery products | 767 | 844 | 837 | NA |  |
| Roasted coffee | 6,400 | 6,332 | 6,167 | NA | NA |
| Potato chips and similar products | 5,040 | 5,384 | 5,788 | NA | NA |
| Manufactured ice | 289 | 280 | 355 | NA | NA |
| Macaroni and spaghetti | 1,048 | 1,119 | 1,154 | NA | NA |
| Other food preparations | 9,787 | 10,167 | 10,083 | NA | NA |
|  |  |  |  | NA |  |
| Total food products |  |  |  |  |  |

[^18]|  | Merchants | Manufacturers' <br> sales branches <br> and offices | Agents and <br> brokers |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year |  | Billion dollars |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 174.7 | 63.9 | 50.0 |
| 1983 | 187.6 | 68.3 | 53.3 |
| 1984 | 203.1 | 73.1 | 56.8 |
| 1985 | 207.7 | 78.1 | 60.5 |
|  |  |  | 64.5 |
| 1986 | 221.9 | 83.5 | 68.7 |
| 1987 | 223.0 | 89.2 | 73.2 |
| 1988 | 228.1 | 95.4 | 78.0 |
| 1989 | 242.7 | 101.9 | 83.1 |
| 1990 | 238.9 | 109.0 |  |

Sources: (53, 57).

Appendix table 11--Foodstore sales ${ }^{1}$

| Year | Total foodstore sales | Grocery store sales |  |  |  | Specialized foodstore sales |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | Supermarkets | Convenience stores | Superettes |  |
|  | Million dollars |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1958 | 50,263 | 43,696 | 23,562 | NA | NA | 6,567 |
| 1963 | 57,254 | 52,566 | 31,484 | NA | NA | 4,688 |
| 1967 | 69,371 | 64,215 | 43,433 | NA | NA | 5,156 |
| 1972 | 99,035 | 92,273 | 63,791 | 4,200 | 24,282 | 6,762 |
| 1977 | 157,941 | 147,759 | 110,849 | 8,722 | 28,188 | 10,182 |
| 1982 | 246,122 | 230,696 | 171,966 | 24,867 | 33,863 | 15,426 |
| 1983 | 256,018 | 240,402 | 184,568 | 27,677 | 28,157 | 15,616 |
| 1984 | 271,909 | 256,465 | 193,059 | 33,320 | 30,086 | 15,444 |
| 1985 | 285,062 | 269,546 | 201,843 | 33,707 | 33,996 | 15,516 |
| 1986 | 297,019 | 280,833 | 211,042 | 34,426 | 35,365 | 16,186 |
| 1987 | 309,461 | 290,979 | 219,890 | 36,051 | 35,038 | 18,482 |
| 1988 | 326,504 | 307,176 | 230,640 | 38,338 | 38,198 | 19,328 |
| 1989 | 349,269 | 329,383 | 247,312 | 43,945 | 38,126 | 19,886 |
| 1990 | 362,410 | 338,661 | 260,127 | 46,537 | 31,997 | 23,749 |

[^19]Appendix table 12--Number of food marketing establishments

|  | Processing | Wholesaling | Eating and <br> drinking <br> places ${ }^{1}$ | Retailing | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Number |  |  |
| 1963 | 37,521 | 41,890 | 334,481 | 319,433 | 733,325 |
| 1967 | 32,517 | 40,005 | 271,182 | 294,243 | 637,947 |
| 1972 | 28,193 | 38,531 | 359,524 | 267,352 | 693,600 |
| 1977 | 26,656 | 37,960 | 368,066 | 252,853 | 685,535 |
| 1982 | 22,130 | 38,516 | 379,444 | 254,346 | 694,436 |
| 1987 | 20,624 | 42,075 | 490,383 | 257,337 | 810,239 |

[^20]Appendix table 13--Number of food marketing establishments covered by unemployment insurance ${ }^{1}$

|  | Processing | Wholesaling | Eating and <br> drinking <br> places ${ }^{2}$ | Retailing | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year |  | Number |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1978 | 24,999 | 39,339 | 284,531 | 127,974 | 476,843 |
| 1979 | 24,172 | 40,009 | 288,016 | 128,114 | 480,311 |
| 1980 | 24,218 | 40,613 | 290,959 | 129,402 | 485,192 |
| 1981 | 24,061 | 41,629 | 292,570 | 129,921 | 488,181 |
| 1982 | 24,180 | 42,626 | 297,630 | 132,067 | 496,503 |
| 1983 | 24,127 | 43,498 | 305,684 | 135,125 | 508,434 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1984 | 23,845 | 44,856 | 308,966 | 136,651 | 514,318 |
| 1985 | 23,669 | 45,584 | 314,257 | 138,641 | 522,151 |
| 1986 | 23,367 | 46,678 | 319,484 | 139,106 | 528,635 |
| 1987 | 23,174 | 48,677 | 331,368 | 141,426 | 544,645 |
| 1988 | 22,920 | 50,103 | 337,566 | 141,791 | 552,380 |
| 1989 | 22,239 | 51,096 | 343,168 | 142,356 | 558,859 |

[^21]Appendix table 14--Number of food marketing establishments (county business patterns) ${ }^{1}$

| Year | Processing | Wholesaling | Eating and drinking places ${ }^{2}$ | Retailing | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number |  |  |  |  |
| 1974 | 25,383 | 34,736 | 241,253 | 160,233 | 461,605 |
| 1975 | 24,550 | 34,577 | 245,774 | 159,710 | 464,611 |
| 1976 | 24,113 | 34,893 | 252,267 | 162,010 | 473,283 |
| 1977 | 24,294 | 35,951 | 275,761 | 167,088 | 503,094 |
| 1978 | 23,748 | 35,019 | 278,609 | 161,230 | 498,606 |
| 1979 | 21,362 | 36,127 | 275,447 | 159,162 | 492,098 |
| 1980 | 20,983 | 35,636 | 271,236 | 157,649 | 485,504 |
| 1981 | 20,720 | 35,535 | 273,726 | 162,952 | 492,933 |
| 1982 | 20,808 | 36,521 | 299,684 | 173,311 | 530,324 |
| $1983{ }^{3}$ | 21,757 | 39,517 | 351,935 | 187,451 | 600,660 |
| 1984 | 21,667 | 37,492 | 350,619 | 185,133 | 594,911 |
| 1985 | 21,569 | 39,694 | 333,994 | 182,725 | 577,982 |
| 1986 | 21,145 | 39,758 | 362,895 | 187,430 | 611,228 |
| 1987 | 20,837 | 42,031 | 388,842 | 197,130 | 648,840 |
| 1988 | 20,323 | 40,651 | 370,291 | 183,226 | 614,531 |

[^22]Appendix table 15--Number of retail and wholesale alcoholic beverage establishments
Year Liquor stores $\quad$ Wholesale distributors

Number

| 1963 | 40,188 | $\mathbf{7 , 5 9 8}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1967 | 39,719 | $\mathbf{7 , 1 0 9}$ |
| 1972 | 41,991 | 6,383 |
| 1977 | 44,354 | 6,714 |
| 1982 | 41,507 | 6,666 |
| 1987 | 45,086 | 5,835 |

Sources: (52, 53).

Appendix table 16--Preliminary census status for food manufacturing industries

| Industry group and industry | 1987 |  |  |  | 1982 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All establishments |  | Value added by manufacture |  | All establishments |  | Value added by manufacture |  |
|  | Total | With 20 or more employees |  | Cost of materials | Total | With 20 or more employees |  | Cost of materials |
|  | -.------ Number ------ |  | ----- Million dollars ----- |  | -------- Number -------- |  | ----- Million dollars ------ |  |
| All industries Food and kindred products | 368,817 | 126,162 | 1,166,554.9 | 1,321,327.8 | 358,061 | 123,163 | 824,117.7 | 1,130,142.7 |
|  | 20,624 | 9,694 | 122,072.6 | 208,628.7 | 22,130 | 10,681 | 88,419.1 | 192,216.6 |
| Meat products | 3,267 | 1,535 | 13,740.4 | 62,850.3 | 3,623 | 1,682 | 11,002.3 | 56,598.2 |
| Meatpacking plants | 1,465 | 504 | 5,160.0 | 39,840.3 | 1,780 | 668 | 5,824.6 | 39,048.6 |
| Sausages and other prepared meats | 1,340 | 651 | 4,470.3 | 12,184.1 | 1,311 | 613 | 2,009.9 | 9,379.1 |
| Poultry slaughtering and processing | 462 | 380 | 4,110.2 | 10,825.9 | 532 | 401 | 2,276.8 | 8,170.5 |
| Dairy products | 2,366 | 1,289 | 11,908.9 | 32,945.7 | 2,724 | 1,449 | 8,359.8 | 30,473.6 |
| Creamery butter | 49 | 26 | 155.6 | 1,269.3 | 74 | 35 | 135.6 | 1,556.1 |
| Cheese, natural and processed | 643 | 310 | 2,614.4 | 10,315.1 | 704 | 319 | 1,777.3 | 9,012.7 |
| Condensed and evaporated milk | 185 | 114 | 2,388.2 | 3,445.4 | 204 | 125 | 1,447.6 | 3,296.7 |
| Ice cream and frozen desserts | 540 | 212 | 1,263.4 | 2,669.5 | 552 | 219 | 910.4 | 1,949.0 |
| Fluid milk | 949 | 627 | 5,487.3 | 15,246.5 | 1,190 | 751 | 4,088.9 | 14,659.1 |
| Preserved fruit and vegetables | 1,912 | 1,106 | 17,272.1 | 19,042.8 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Canned specialties | 211 | 86 | 2,661.9 | 2,703.4 | 198 | 88 | 1,769.3 | 2,372.0 |
| Canned fruit and vegetables | 648 | 418 | 5,441.8 | 6,467.8 | 715 | 451 | 3,552.7 | 5,768.1 |
| Dehydrated fruit, vegetables, and soups | 131 | 68 | 938.6 | 928.4 | 151 | 85 | 792.3 | 985.0 |
| Pickles, sauces, and salad dressings | 381 | 161 | 2,457.8 | 2,455.5 | 376 | 155 | $1,736.9$ $2,408.6$ | 2,532.7 |
| Frozen fruit and vegetables | 258 | 193 | 2,986.0 | 3,669.5 | 264 | 199 | 2,408.6 | 2,970.1 |
| Frozen specialties | 283 | 180 | 2,786.0 | 2,818.2 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Grain mill products | 2,610 | 1,015 | 15,271.3 | 21,530.4 | 2,745 | 1,063 | 10,333.1 | 20,965.7 |
| Flour and other grain mill products | 361 | 168 | 1,384.0 | 3,709.9 | 360 | 174 | 1,094.3 | 3,825.5 |
| Breakfast cereals | 53 | 34 | 4,904.5 | 1,669.8 | 52 | 37 | 2,622.8 | 1,475.0 |
| Rice milling | 63 | 35 | 440.1 | 852.4 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Blended and prepared flour | 147 | 95 | 1,237.0 | 1,294.0 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Wet corn milling | 61 | 36 | 2,030.9 | 2,746.7 | 42 | 27 | 1,157.4 | 2,101.0 |
| Dog, cat, and other pet food | 186 | 101 | 2,739.5 | 2,289.1 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Other prepared feeds | 1,739 | 546 | 2,535.4 | 8,968.6 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Bakery products | 2,850 | 1,287 | 15,251.7 | 8,477.0 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Bread, cake, and related products | 2,356 | 1,030 | 10,550.9 | 5,670.6 | 2,305 | 1,074 | 7,861.1 | 5,282.7 |
| Cookies and crackers | 380 | 191 | 4,100.7 | 2,241.0 | 358 | 187 | 2,789.3 | 1,880.2 |
| Frozen bakery products, except bread | 114 | 66 | 600.1 | 565.4 | NA | NA | NA | NA |

Appendix table 16--Preliminary census status for food manufacturing industries--Continued

| Industry group and industry | 1987 |  |  |  | 1982 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All establishments |  | Value added by manufacture |  | All establishments |  | Value added by manufacture |  |
|  | Total | With 20 or more employees |  | Cost of materials | Total | With 20 or more employees |  | Cost of materials |
|  | -------- Number ------ |  | ---- Million dollars ---- |  | --------- Number ------- |  | --- Million dollars .-- |  |
| Sugar and confectionery products | 1,094 | 520 | 8,927.1 | 10,560.6 | 1,033 | 506 | 6,234.0 | 9,348.7 |
| Raw cane sugar | 50 | 42 | 509.6 | 796.0 | 51 | 44 | 297.7 | 755.8 |
| Cane sugar, refined | 24 | 16 | 445.9 | 2,003.4 | 30 | 25 | 622.4 | 2,424.9 |
| Beet sugar | 43 | 38 | 613.2 | 1,277.1 | 48 | 44 | 432.2 | 1,102.5 |
| Confectionery products | 672 | 292 | 4,163.0 | 3,118.1 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Chocolate and cocoa products | 188 | 55 | 1,578.3 | 1,727.0 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Chewing gum | 29 | 12 | 750.3 | 347.8 | 14 | 14 | 598.9 | 312.3 |
| Salted and roasted nuts and seeds | 88 | 65 | 866.8 | 1,291.2 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Fats and oils | 595 | 358 | 3,245.5 | 12,916.5 | 724 | 432 | 2,785.4 | 13,910.6 |
| Cottonseed oil mills | 52 | 40 | 106.9 | 378.8 | 77 | 59 | 202.9 | 715.0 |
| Soybean oil mills | 115 | 74 | 1,019.0 | 8,199.0 | 114 | 84 | 678.2 | 7,896.8 |
| Vegetable oil mills | 23 | 15 | 82.7 | 353.3 | 29 | 15 | 80.0 | 467.0 |
| Animal and marine fats and oils | 305 | 154 | 750.4 | 1,024.1 | 386 | 189 | 562.6 | 1,188.5 |
| Edible fats and oils | 100 | 75 | 1,286.5 | 2,961.3 | 118 | 85 | 1,261.7 | 3,643.3 |
| Beverages | 2,214 | 1,132 | 22,693.7 | 24,859.8 | 2,584 | 1,501 | 16,683.6 | 22,163.7 |
| Malt beverages | 134 | 64 | 7,270.8 | 6,311.4 | 109 | 73 | 4,543.8 | 6,669.7 |
| Malt | 27 | 19 | 153.6 | 368.0 | 36 | 25 | 166.2 | 480.0 |
| Wines, brandy, and brandy spirits | 508 | 108 | 1,317.1 | 1,815.7 | 366 | 103 | 996.7 | 1,762.9 |
| Distilled spirits, except brandy products | 71 | 56 | 2,043.7 | 1,508.8 | 104 | 75 | 1,460.1 | 1,700.5 |
| Bottled and canned soft drinks | 1,192 | 785 | 8,612.9 | 13,488.8 | 1,626 | 1,094 | 6,856.1 | 9,981.3 |
| Flavoring extracts and syrups | 282 | 100 | 3,295.6 | 1,367.2 | 343 | 131 | 2,669.8 | 1,569.3 |
| Miscellaneous foods and food products | 3,716 | 1,452 | 13,762.0 | 15,445.6 | 3,941 | 1,558 | 10,017.2 | 13,962.7 |
| Canned and cured fish and seafood | 178 | 84 | 29.1 | 509.1 | 204 | 107 | 613.4 | 1,235.3 |
| Fresh or frozen prepared fish | 640 | 354 | 1,540.0 | 4,188.2 | 783 | 433 | 966.7 | 3,040.0 |
| Roasted coffee | 142 | 83 | 2,602.8 | 3,803.0 | 152 | 85 | 2,070.3 | 3,749.0 |
| Potato chips and similar snacks | 340 | 182 | 3,292.5 | 1,745.0 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Manufactured ice | 548 | 65 | 202.2 | 86.2 | 596 | 64 | 152.6 | 79.0 |
| Macaroni and spaghetti | 227 | 49 | 620.3 | 442.5 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Food preparations | 1,641 | 635 | 5,214.1 | 4,671.5 | NA | NA | NA | NA |

[^23]| Year | Total | Supermarkets | Convenience | Superettes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## Number

| 1939 | 386,900 | NA | NA | NA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1958 | 259,796 | 15,282 | NA | NA |
| 1963 | 244,838 | 21,167 | NA | NA |
| 1967 | 218,130 | 23,808 | NA | NA |
| 1972 | 194,346 | 27,231 | NA | NA |
| 1977 | 179,042 | 30,831 | 30,000 | 118,211 |
| 1982 | 177,889 | 26,640 | 38,700 | 112,549 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ | 177,659 | 26,480 | 40,400 | 110,779 |
| $1984{ }^{1}$ | 177,430 | 26,265 | 42,950 | 108,215 |
| $1985{ }^{1}$ | 177,200 | 26,229 | 45,400 | 105,571 |
| $1986{ }^{1}$ | 176,971 | 25,629 | 47,000 | 104,342 |
| 1987 | 176,759 | 24,980 | 50,000 | 101,779 |
| $1988{ }^{1}$ | 174,531 | 24,614 | 52,500 | 97,417 |
| $1989{ }^{1}$ | 172,332 | 24,083 | 52,000 | 96,249 |
| $1990{ }^{1}$ | 170,160 | 23,813 | 51,700 | 94,647 |

[^24]Appendix table 18--Foodservice establishments by industry segment

| Industry segment | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | $1988{ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Separate eating places-- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restaurants, lunchrooms | 122,060 | 122,851 | 123,642 | 124,433 | 125,502 | 125,237 | 124,983 | 125,042 |
| Fast-food outlets | 113,794 | 117,119 | 120,444 | 123,769 | 124,809 | 125,032 | 126,619 | 127,930 |
| Cafeterias | 6,223 | 61,029 | 5,853 | 5,640 | 5,388 | 4,277 | 4,420 | 4,312 |
| Total | 242,077 | 300,999 | 249,939 | 253,842 | 255,699 | 254,546 | 256,022 | 257,284 |
| Lodging places | 23,559 | 24,448 | 23,855 | 23,262 | 22,613 | 24,533 | 25,413 | 26,252 |
| Retail hosts | 58,193 | 57,578 | 56,963 | 56,348 | 56,005 | 55,616 | 54,942 | 54,008 |
| Recreation, entertainment | 33,996 | 34,093 | 34,188 | 34,282 | 34,910 | 35,716 | 36,125 | 36,660 |
| Separate drinking places | 45,864 | 44,478 | 43,092 | 41,706 | 40,642 | 39,462 | 38,520 | 37,113 |
| Commercial feeding total | 403,701 | 410,155 | 408,030 | 409,453 | 409,869 | 409,873 | 411,022 | 411,317 |
| Noncommercial: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Education-- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary, secondary | 92,900 | 91,300 | 90,600 | 89,600 | 89,424 | 88,824 | 88,414 | 89,692 |
| Colleges, universities | 3,253 | 3,280 | 3,284 | 3,288 | 3,299 | 3,312 | 3,443 | 3,511 |
| Other education | 2,925 | 2,966 | 2,975 | 3,000 | 3,076 | 3,120 | 3,185 | 3,240 |
| Total | 99,078 | 97,546 | 96,859 | 95,888 | 95,799 | 95,256 | 95,042 | 96,443 |
| Military services-- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Troop feeding | 1,389 | 1,387 | 1,341 | 1,310 | 1,290 | 1,250 | 1,222 | 1,217 |
| Clubs, exchanges | 2,435 | 2,431 | 2,420 | 2,042 | 1,980 | 1,940 | 1,913 | 1,904 |
| Total | 3,824 | 3,818 | 3,761 | 3,352 | 3,270 | 3,190 | 3,135 | 3,121 |
| Plants, office buildings | 15,747 | 15,414 | 15,409 | 15,846 | 15,963 | 16,006 | 16,814 | 17,250 |
| Hospitals | 6,933 | 6,915 | 6,888 | 6,861 | 6,835 | 6,810 | 6,796 | 6,772 |
| Care facilities | 24,941 | 26,817 | 27,875 | 28,933 | 29,711 | 30,599 | 31,218 | 31,945 |
| Vending | 3,634 | 3,608 | 3,582 | 3,556 | 3,535 | 3,507 | 3,480 | 3,453 |
| Transportation | 714 | 664 | 644 | 642 | 640 | 626 | 607 | 594 |
| Associations | 19,211 | 19,272 | 19,333 | 19,394 | 19,450 | 19,333 | 19,200 | 19,070 |
| Correctional facilities | 6,977 | 7,031 | 7,085 | 7,164 | 7,204 | 7,232 | 7,255 | 7,282 |
| Child daycare centers | 64,657 | 70,679 | 78,880 | 84,175 | 88,410 | 91,645 | 94,819 | 96,918 |
| Elderly feeding programs | 12,915 | 13,246 | 13,993 | 14,035 | 14,068 | 19,167 | 19,605 | 20,000 |
| Other | 15,841 | 16,159 | 16,479 | 16,799 | 17,101 | 17,389 | 17,681 | 17,767 |
| Noncommercial feeding total | 274,472 | 281,169 | 290,788 | 296,645 | 301,986 | 310,760 | 315,652 | 320,461 |
| Total | 678,172 | 691,324 | 698,738 | 706,098 | 711,855 | 720,633 | 726,674 | 731,724 |

[^25]Appendix table 19--Number of food marketing companies

| Year | Processing | Wholesaling |  | Food service ${ }^{1}$ | Retailing |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Food- | Liquor |  |
|  |  | Grocery | Liquor |  | stores ${ }^{1}$ | stores |  |
|  | Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1963 | 32,617 | 35,666 | 7,598 |  | 175,117 | 162,273 | 28,624 | 441,895 |
| 1967 | 26,549 | 33,848 | 6,246 | 170,851 | 131,926 | 20,200 | 389,620 |
| 1972 | 22,171 | 32,053 | 5,792 | 179,578 | 122,592 | 28,378 | 390,564 |
| 1977 | 20,616 | 31,670 | 5,518 | 186,625 | 120,107 | 29,741 | 394,277 |
| 1982 | 16,800 | 31,290 | 5,158 | 198,088 | 109,567 | 28,977 | 389,880 |
| 1987 | 15,692 | 34,155 | 5,835 | 191,798 | 108,439 | 25,163 | 381,082 |

[^26]Appendix table 20--Aggregate concentration in food marketing

|  | Share of market controlled by top firms |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Top 50 <br> processing <br> firms | Top 50 <br> wholesaling <br> firms | Top 20 <br> retailing <br> firms | Top 50 <br> foodservice <br> firms |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Percent |  |  |
| 1963 | NA | NA |  |  |
| 1967 | 35.0 | NA | 34.0 | NA |
| 1972 | 38.0 | 48.0 | 34.4 | NA |
| 1977 | 40.0 | 57.0 | 34.8 | 13.3 |
| 1982 | 43.0 | 64.0 | 34.5 | 17.8 |
| 1987 | $48.0^{1}$ | 71.4 | 34.9 | 20.2 |

[^27]

See footnotes at end of table.

Appendix table 21--Share of shipment value for the four and eight largest food processing firms--Continued

| Industry | 1982 |  |  | 1977 |  |  | 1967 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Share of shipment value |  |  | Share of shipment value |  |  |  | Share of shipment value |  |
|  | Total firms | 4 <br> largest firms | 8 largest firms | Total firms | 4 largest firms | 8 largest firms | Total firms | 4 largest firms | 8 largest firms |
|  | Number | -----Percent---- |  | Number | -----Percent----- |  | Number | -----Percent---- |  |
| Chocolate and cocoa | 77 | 75 | 89 | 47 | 73 | 88 | 27 | 77 | 89 |
| Chewing gum | 9 | 95 | NA | 14 | 93 | NA | 19 | 86 | 96 |
| Cottonseed oil mills | 47 | 51 | 70 | 62 | 45 | 62 | 91 | 42 | 60 |
| Soybean oil mills | 52 | 61 | 83 | 65 | 54 | 73 | 60 | 55 | 76 |
| Vegetable oil mills | 26 | 52 | 83 | 37 | 54 | 80 | 34 | 56 | 78 |
| Animal and marine fats and oils | 270 | 34 | 48 | 384 | 28 | 40 | 477 | 28 | 36 |
| Shortening and cooking oils | 79 | 43 | 60 | 66 | 43 | 63 | 63 | 43 | 67 |
| Malt beverages | 67 | 77 | 94 | 81 | 64 | 83 | 125 | 40 | 59 |
| Malt | 24 | 60 | 80 | 27 | 59 | 81 | 32 | 39 | 62 |
| Wines and brandy | 324 | 51 | 64 | 223 | 49 | 62 | 175 | 48 | 63 |
| Distilled spirits | 371 | 46 | 89 | 64 | 52 | 71 | 70 | 54 | 71 |
| Bottled and canned soft drinks | 1,236 | 14 | 23 | 1,758 | 15 | 22 | 3,057 | 13 | 20 |
| Flavoring extracts and syrups | 297 | 65 | 71 | 319 | 64 | 71 | 401 | 67 | 75 |
| Canned or cured seafood | 170 | 62 | 70 | 215 | 52 | 65 | 268 | 44 | 59 |
| Fresh or frozen seafood | 697 | 14 | 24 | 906 | 14 | 23 | 463 | 26 | 38 |
| Roasted coffee | 118 | 65 | 76 | 113 | 65 | 79 | 206 | 53 | 71 |
| Manufactured ice | 530 | 18 | 26 | 543 | 24 | 38 | 688 | 33 | 42 |
| Macaroni and spaghetti | 208 | 42 | 66 | 289 | 36 | 54 | 190 | 31 | 48 |
| Other food preparations | 1,746 | 32 | 40 | 1,872 | 28 | 36 | 1,824 | 24 | 35 |

[^28]Appendix table 22--Aggregate concentration in food and tobacco manufacturing, measured by proportion of value added

| Company ${ }^{1}$ | Proportion of value added in food and tobacco manufacturing ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1967 | 1972 | 1977 | 1982 |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |
| 20 largest firms | 23.4 | 24.3 | 27.4 | 34.0 |
| 21-50 largest firms | 15.5 | 16.8 | 15.9 | 16.0 |
| 51-100 largest firms | 11.9 | 12.2 | 11.7 | 11.1 |
| 101-200 largest firms | 8.9 | 9.8 | 10.3 | 8.9 |
| 201-300 largest firms | 4.4 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.4 |
| 301-400 largest firms | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.0 |
| 401-500 largest firms | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.2 |
| All others ${ }^{3}$ | 30.5 | 27.0 | 24.4 | 20.3 |
| 50 largest firms | 38.9 | 41.1 | 43.3 | 50.0 |
| 100 largest firms | 50.9 | 53.3 | 55.0 | 61.2 |
| 500 largest firms | 69.5 | 73.2 | 75.6 | 79.7 |

[^29]Appendix table 23--Sales concentration in food wholesaling

|  | 1977 |  |  |  | 1982 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wholesaler category |  | 8 largest firms |  |  |  | 8 largest firms |


|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General line | 15.0 | 22.4 | 36.8 | 56.6 | 17.4 | 26.5 |
| Limited line | 13.3 | 19.5 | 31.4 | 46.6 | 9.0 | 13.8 |
| Specialty products | 10.3 | 15.1 | 21.1 | 33.5 | 14.9 | 20.9 |
| Frozen foods | 11.3 | 17.5 | 28.7 | 43.3 | 16.5 | 23.5 |
| Dairy | 14.0 | 21.6 | 34.2 | 46.8 | 15.8 | 22.6 |
| Poultry | 8.6 | 12.9 | 21.0 | 34.2 | 11.8 | 16.9 |
| Confectionery | 11.9 | 17.3 | 25.5 | 37.1 | 12.5 | 18.2 |
| Fish and seafood | 15.5 | 20.4 | 28.9 | 39.6 | 12.5 | 16.3 |
| Meat | 6.9 | 10.8 | 17.9 | 29.1 | 5.5 | 8.1 |
| Fresh fruit and vegetables | 7.0 | 10.4 | 15.0 | 22.1 | 7.4 | 10.2 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 20 \\ \text { largest } \\ \text { firms } \end{gathered}$ | 50 largest firms |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 20 \\ \text { largest } \\ \text { firms } \end{gathered}$ | 50 <br> largest firms |


|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| General line | 42.8 | 63.6 | 26.0 | 36.9 | 53.8 | 71.4 |
| Limited line | 23.8 | 37.2 | 9.6 | 15.3 | 27.2 | 41.8 |
| Specialty products | 25.4 | 34.0 | 12.2 | 18.7 | 29.4 | 44.8 |
| Frozen foods | 34.3 | 49.1 | 15.0 | 23.6 | 37.6 | 53.0 |
| Dairy | 35.0 | 49.4 | 15.7 | 25.1 | 39.0 | 52.6 |
| Poultry | 25.3 | 38.3 | 7.4 | 12.0 | 22.6 | 39.0 |
| Confectionery | 27.7 | 40.1 | 17.5 | 22.9 | 31.6 | 43.6 |
| Fish and seafood | 24.5 | 37.1 | NA | 9.2 | NA | NA |
| Meat | 14.7 | 25.5 | 6.6 | 10.4 | 18.1 | 30.5 |
| Fresh fruit and |  |  |  |  |  | 15.4 |
| vegetables | 14.5 | 21.6 | 8.9 | 11.0 | NA |  |

[^30]Source: (53).

Appendix table 24-Incorporated wholesale food firms by size of assets

| Year | All firms ${ }^{1}$ | Large firms $^{2}$ | Small firms $^{3}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 22,698 | 67.1 | 32.9 |
| 1983 | 24,066 | 63.1 | 36.9 |
| 1984 | 23,089 | 64.2 | 35.8 |
| 1985 | 24,808 | 56.1 | 43.9 |
| 1986 | 24,933 | 61.5 | 38.5 |
| 1987 | 25,483 | 57.8 | 42.2 |
| 1988 | 25,555 | 57.1 | 42.9 |
| 1989 | 25,754 | 56.2 | 43.8 |

${ }^{1}$ Firms that filed tax returns.
${ }^{2}$ Firms with $\$ 100,000$ or more in assets.
${ }^{3}$ Firms with less than $\$ 100,000$ in assets.
Source: (68).

Appendix table 25--Average concentration of top four grocery store firms by SMSA size ${ }^{1}$

| SMSA population in 1980 | 1954 | 1958 | 1963 | 1967 | 1972 | 1977 | 1982 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  |  |  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |
| All SMSA's | 45.4 | 49.3 | 50.0 | 50.9 | 52.4 | 56.3 | 58.3 |  |
| 1 million and over | 45.7 | 48.0 | 48.4 | 48.0 | 51.2 | 54.3 | 54.9 |  |
| 300,000-999,999 | 45.3 | 48.7 | 48.5 | 48.6 | 48.7 | 52.3 | 54.1 |  |
| 150,000-299,999 | 43.9 | 50.3 | 50.8 | 53.2 | 53.5 | 56.5 | 57.5 |  |
| Under 150,000 | 47.0 | 50.3 | 52.9 | 54.1 | 57.3 | 62.6 | 63.6 |  |
| 173 SMSA's | NA | 48.7 | 49.1 | 50.2 | 52.2 | 56.4 | 58.7 |  |

NA = Not available.
${ }^{1}$ An SMSA (Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area) defines an integrated economic and social unit such as a city and its outlying suburbs.

Source: (51).

| Year | Supermarket <br> chains | Other <br> chains | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  | Total |
| 1958 | 41.2 | 2.8 | 44.0 |
| 1963 | 43.7 | 3.3 | 47.0 |
| 1967 | 46.3 | 5.1 | 51.4 |
| 1972 | 48.9 | 7.0 | 55.9 |
| 1977 | 52.4 | 6.3 | 58.7 |
| 1982 |  |  | 61.5 |
| 1986 | 55.0 | NA | NA |
| 1987 | NA | NA | 62.5 |
| 1988 | NA | NA | 63.0 |
| 1989 | NA | NA | 62.7 |
| 1990 |  |  | 61.9 |

NA $=$ Not available.
Source: (51).

Appendix table 27--Sales share of leading grocery chains

| Year | 4 largest <br> chains | 8 largest <br> chains | 20 largest <br> chains |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Percent |  |
| 1963 |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 20.0 | 26.6 | 34.0 |
| 1972 | 19.0 | 25.7 | 34.4 |
| 1977 | 17.5 | 24.4 | 34.8 |
| 1982 | 17.4 | 24.4 | 34.5 |
| 1985 |  |  | 34.9 |
| 1986 | 16.1 | 23.6 | 36.7 |
| 1987 | 18.4 | 26.6 | 37.6 |
| 1988 | 18.2 | 26.8 | 36.5 |
| 1989 | 17.1 | 26.0 | 35.5 |
| 1990 | 15.7 | 24.4 | 39.3 |

[^31]Appendix table 28--Concentration among separate eating places

| Year | Top 4 <br> firms | Top 8 <br> firms | Top 20 <br> firms | Top 50 <br> firms |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  | Percent |  |
| $1972^{1}$ | 3.6 | 5.5 | 8.9 |  |
| 1977 | 4.5 | 7.3 | 12.4 | 13.3 |
| 1982 | 5.4 | 8.9 | 15.1 | 17.8 |
| 1987 | 8.1 | 12.0 | 17.0 | 20.2 |

[^32]Appendix table 29--Sales of top $\mathbf{2 5}$ food processing companies

| Company | Sales ${ }^{1}$ |  | Change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1990 | 1989 |  |
|  | --------Million dollars------- |  | Percent |
| 1 Philip Morris Companies, Inc., New York, NY | 26,368.0 | 25,802.0 | 2.2 |
| 2 ConAgra, Inc., Omaha, NE | 17,253.0 | 8,590.6 | 100.8 |
| 3 Anheuser-Busch Companies, Inc., St. Louis, MO | 10,011.0 | 9,363.9 | 6.9 |
| 4 PepsiCo, Inc., Purchase, NY | 9,992.0 | 8,152.5 | 22.6 |
| 5 The Coca-Cola Company, Atlanta, GA | 8,900.0 | 8,000.0 | 11.3 |
| 6 IBP, Inc., Dakota City, NE | 8,586.2 | 8,502.0 | 1.0 |
| 7 Archer Daniels Midland Company, Decatur, IL | 7,130.0 | 7,200.0 | -1.0 |
| 8 Nestle Holdings, Inc., Purchase, NY | 6,781.0 | 5,961.0 | 13.8 |
| 9 Campbell Soup Company, Camden, NJ | 6,200.0 | 5,700.0 | 8.8 |
| 10 RJR Nabisco, Inc., New York, NY | 5,783.0 | 9,888.0 | -41.5 |
| 11 H.J. Heinz Company, Pittsburgh, PA | 5,761.3 | 5,492.0 | 4.9 |
| 12 Borden, Inc., New York, NY | 5,660.7 | 5,385.8 | 5.1 |
| 13 Sara Lee Corporation, Chicago, IL | 5,460.0 | 5,255.0 | 3.9 |
| 14 CPC International, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ | 5,103.1 | 4,700.8 | 8.6 |
| 15 Ralston Purina Company, St. Louis, MO | 5,085.6 | 4,554.8 | 11.7 |
| 16 Kellogg Company, Battle Creek, MI | 4,651.7 | 4,348.8 | 7.0 |
| 17 General Mills, Inc., Minneapolis, MN | 4,520.3 | 3,999.0 | 13.0 |
| 18 Tyson's Foods, Inc., Springdale, AR | 3,850.0 | 2,538.2 | 51.7 |
| 19 Chiquita Brands Intl., Inc., Cincinnati, OH | 3,823.0 | 3,503.0 | 9.1 |
| 20 Joseph E. Seagram \& Sons, Inc., New York, NY | 3,403.5 | 2,274.7 | 49.6 |
| 21 The Procter and Gamble Company, |  |  |  |
| 22 The Quaker Oats Company, Chicago, IL | 3,270.0 | 3,756.1 | -12.9 |
| 23 The Kroger Company, Cincinnati, OH | 3,183.3 | 3,200.0 | -. 5 |
| 24 Whitman Corporation, Chicago, IL | 3,000.0 | 2,500.0 | 20.0 |
| 25 Associated Milk Producers, Inc., San Antonio, TX | 2,986.5 | 2,744.0 | 8.8 |

[^33]Appendix table 30--Sales of top $\mathbf{2 5}$ food retailing companies ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$

| Company | 1990 |  | 1989 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rank | Sales | Rank | Sales |
|  |  | Million dollars |  | Million dollars |
| The Kroger Company (Kroger, Dillon) | 1 | 19,348 | 2 | 17,944 |
| American Stores Company (Acme, Jewel, Star, Alpha Beta, Lucky Stores, Inc.) | 2 | 18,449 | 1 | 18.504 |
| Lucky Stores, Inc.) Safeway Stores, Inc. | 3 | 18,449 | 3 | $\begin{aligned} & 18,504 \\ & 10,779 \end{aligned}$ |
| Winn-Dixie Stores, Inc. | 4 | 9,744 | 5 | 9,151 |
| The Great Atlantic and Pacific Tea Company, Inc. <br> (Shopwell, Waldbaum's, A\&P, Borman's) ${ }^{2}$ <br> Albertson's, Inc. <br> Southland Corporation (7-Eleven Stores) ${ }^{3}$ | 6 | 9,196 8,219 7,700 | 4 7 6 | 9,179 7,423 7,552 |
| Supermarkets General Corp. (Pathmark, Purity-Supreme) | 8 | 6,100 | 8 | 5,820 |
| Publix Supermarkets, Inc. | 9 | 5,800 | 10 | 5,300 |
| Food Lion, Inc. ${ }^{2}$ | 10 | 5,584 | 12 | 4,717 |
| The Vons' Companies, Inc. (Safeway-So. Calif.) | 11 | 5,334 | 11 | 5,221 |
| Penn Traffic Co. (Grand Union, P\&C, Big Bear) | 12 | 4,970 | 9 | 5,642 |
| Ahold International (BI-LO Inc., Giant Food Stores-Carlisle, Pa., First National, Top's Market) ${ }^{2}$ | 13 | 4,413 | 13 | 057 |
| Circle K Corp. ${ }^{3}$ | 14 | 3,686 | 14 | 3,441 |
| Giant Food, Inc. | 15 | 3,350 | 15 | 3,249 |
| Stop \& Shop Companies, Inc. | 16 | 3,218 | 16 | 2,885 |
| Ralph's Supermarkets | 17 | 2,799 | 17 | 2,556 |
| H.E. Butt Grocery Company | 18 | 2,778 | 19 | 2,300 |
| Bruno's Inc. (Bruno's, Piggly Wiggly) | 19 | 2,395 | 20 | 2,134 |
| Smith's Food \& Drug Stores | 20 | 2,031 | 22 | 1,731 |
| Dominick's Finer Foods | 21 | 2,000 | 18 | 2,500 |
| Hy-Vee Food Stores, Inc. | 22 | 1,866 | 21 | 1,732 |
| Fred Meyer, Inc. | 23 | 1,857 | 23 | 1,713 |
| Super Valu Stores, Inc. (Twin Valu, Cub) | 24 | 1,781 | 25 | 1,630 |
| Sainsbury, Ltd. (Shaw's, Iandoli's) ${ }^{2}$ | 25 | 1,750 | 24 | 1,690 |

[^34]Appendix table 31--Sales of top 20 wholesale food companies ${ }^{1}$

| Firms | Sales |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1990 | 1989 |
|  | Million dollars |  |
| Fleming Companies, Inc. | 11,933 | 12,050 |
| Super Valu Stores, Inc. | 11,612 | 11,136 |
| Wetterau, Inc. | 5,700 | 3,360 |
| Scrivener, Inc. | 5,666 | 4,918 |
| Wakefern Food Corporation | 3,400 | 3,069 |
| McLane Company, Inc. | 3,000 | 2,500 |
| Roundy's, Inc. | 2,500 | 2,331 |
| Nash Finch Company | 2,374 | 2,224 |
| Certified Grocers | 2,300 | 2,329 |
| Associated Wholesale Grocers (K.C.) | 2,150 | 1,948 |
| Spartan Stores, Inc. | 1,870 | 1,700 |
| Super Food Services | 1,770 | 1,691 |
| Peter J. Schmitt Company | 1,036 | 1,260 |
| Richfood, Inc. | 1,020 | 1,245 |
| Associated Grocers, Inc. | 1,100 | 965 |
| Grocers Supply Co., Inc. | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Twin County Grocers, Inc. | 1,000 | 920 |
| Springfield Sugar and Products Company | 895 | 892 |
| C and S Wholesale Grocers | 871 | 720 |
| Super Rite Foods, Inc. | 810 | 757 |

[^35]Appendix table 32--Sales of top $\mathbf{2 5}$ restaurant chains

| $\begin{aligned} & 1989 \text { sales } \\ & \text { rank } \end{aligned}$ |  | U.S. system sales |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Chain | 1989 | 1988 |

## 1,000 dollars

McDonald's Corporation

15 Metromedia (Ponderosa, Inc.)

| $12,011,739$ | $11,380,212$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| $5,036,000$ | $4,943,576$ |
| $3,300,000$ | $2,800,000$ |
| $3,000,000$ | $2,900,000$ |
| $2,900,000$ | $2,725,000$ |
| $2,760,000$ | $2,690,000$ |
| $2,500,000$ | $2,300,000$ |
| $2,000,000$ | $1,600,000$ |
| $1,300,000$ | $1,268,000$ |
| $1,965,000$ | $1,900,000$ |
| $1,030,000$ | $1,000,000$ |
| 850,000 | 790,000 |
| 835,000 | $750,000^{1}$ |
| 833,945 | 775,000 |

$780,000 \quad 710,000^{1}$

Long John Silver's Holding Inc.
779,371 761,513
(Long John Silver)
Doctors Assoc., Inc. (Subway Sandwiches)
Allied-Lyons, PLC (Dunkin' Donuts of America Inc.)
Marriott (Roy Rogers Family Restaurants) 640,000 630,000 ${ }^{1}$
Metromedia (Bonanza Steak Houses, Inc.)
Tennessee Restaurant Co. (Friendly Restaurants)
A. Copeland Enterprises, Inc. (Church's Fried Chicken)
Benale Holding Corp. (Bennigan's) $\quad \mathbf{5 0 5 , 0 0 0} 499,950$
Allied Lyon, PLC (Baskin-Robbins) $\quad 485,000 \quad 383,150$
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Tennessee Restaurant Co. (Perkins Family } & \mathbf{3 6 9} & \text { 423,293 }\end{array}$ Restaurant)

[^36]
## Appendix table 33--Food marketing mergers

| Year | Processing | Wholesaling | Retailing | Food service | Total ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 250 | 38 | 38 | 51 | 377 |
| 1983 | 225 | 38 | 45 | 64 | 372 |
| 1984 | 242 | 37 | 60 | 78 | 417 |
| 1985 | 291 | 64 | 52 | 73 | 480 |
| 1986 | 347 | 65 | 91 | 81 | 584 |
| 1987 | 301 | 71 | 65 | 77 | 514 |
| 1988 | 351 | 71 | 76 | 75 | 573 |
| 1989 | 277 | 65 | 53 | 72 | 467 |
| 1990 | 208 | 58 | 37 | 47 | 350 |

[^37]Appendix table 34--Food marketing mergers and divestitures costing over \$100 million, $1989{ }^{1}$

| Buyer | Seller | Price | Type $^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Million
dollars

Private group
Wasserstein Perella
BSN SA
Private group
PepsiCo Inc.
Food and beverage concern
Anheuser-Busch Companies
Nation's largest brewer
Polly Peck International PLC
Food and electronics
Private group
Group of private investors
Private group
DIS-Inverness \& Co./Castle Harlan
Private group
J. Slater/DSJ/Inverness \& Co.

Nestlé S.A.
Candy producer
Private group
Curtis L. Carlson-TGI Friday's
K-mart Corp.
General merchant retailer/2nd largest
Allied Lyons PLC
Ops. ice cream shops and markets tea
Cadbury Schweppes PLC
UK's biggest candy/soft drink
co.
Private group
R.B. Partners

Rose Partners
Led by Arthur M. Goldberg
Coca-Cola Company
World's largest soft drink
company
Whitman Corp.
Consumer goods and services
Sara Lee Corp.
Consumer products, processed
foods
Private group
Coca-Cola and C-C Bottlers Ltd.
Bass PLC
Beer, ales, stouts, lagers
Total

[^38]Appendix table 35--Food marketing mergers and divestitures costing over $\$ 100$ million, $1990^{1}$

\left.| Buyer | Seller | Price | Type |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 2illion |  |
| dollars |  |  |  |$\right]$

Appendix table 35--Food marketing mergers and divestitures costing over $\mathbf{\$ 1 0 0}$ million, $\mathbf{1 9 9 0}^{1}{ }^{1}$-Continued

| Buyer | Seller | Price | Type ${ }^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Million <br> dollars |  |  |
| PepsiCo Inc. <br> Soft drink and restaurant <br> Operator | Collins Foods International Inc. <br> Chicken restaurants (209 <br> Kentucky Fried Chicken <br> franchises) <br> Sizzler Restaurants Int. Inc. <br> Collins Foods International Inc. | Steak house restaurant | 122.0 |

NA = Not available.
${ }^{1}$ Completed or pending.
${ }^{2} 1$ = divestitures, $2=$ public seller, $3=$ private seller, and $4=$ foreign seller.
Source: (19).

Appendix table 36--Food processing mergers ${ }^{1}$

| Year announced or completed | Rank among all industries in value | Value | Foreign purchases of U.S. firms |  | U.S. purchases of foreign firms |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Number | Value | Number | Value |
|  |  | Million dollars | Number | Million dollars | Number | Million <br> dollars |
| 1982 | 4 | 4,952 | 4 | 131 | 5 | 154 |
| 1983 | 8 | 2,712 | 9 | 253 | 6 | 105 |
| 1984 | 2 | 7,948 | 8 | 2,994 | 5 | 96 |
| 1985 | 5 | 12,854 | 8 | 257 | 10 | 70 |
| 1986 | 4 | 8,432 | 13 | 1,246 | 9 | 98 |
| 1987 | 6 | 7,951 | 13 | 2,888 | 14 | 800 |
| 1988 | 1 | 53,209 | 22 | 8,541 | 14 | 1,569 |
| 1989 | 7 | 8,261 | 17 | 4,222 | 14 | 2,260 |
| 1990 | 12 | 7,666 | 15 | 1,074 | 10 | 4,769 |

[^39]Appendix table 37--Aggressive buyers in food marketing

| Company | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ConAgra Inc. | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 8 |
| Borden Inc. | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Kraft Inc. | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| Whitman Corp. | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Coca-Cola Company | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 8 |


| 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 10-year <br> total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

ConAgra Inc.

| 8 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 53 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | 11 | 20 | 5 | 5 | 56 |
| 17 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 45 |
| 8 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 37 |
| 7 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 28 |

Source: (19).

Appendix table 38--Aggressive divestitures in food marketing

| Selling parent company | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Beatrice Companies | 1 | 7 | 3 | 9 | 12 | 10 |
| RJR Nabisco Inc. | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Whitman Corp. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 7 |
| Sara Lee Corporation | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 8 |
|  | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | $\begin{gathered} \text { 10-year } \\ \text { total } \end{gathered}$ |
| Beatrice Companies | 10 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 55 |
| RJR Nabisco Inc. | 9 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 25 |
| Whitman Corp. | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 24 |
| Sara Lee Corporation | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 25 |

Source: (19).

Industry Economic Characteristics

Appendix table 39--Major economic indicators

| Year | Population | Gross national product |  | Disposable personal income (DPI) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Million | Current million dollars | $1982$ <br> million <br> dollars | Current million dollars |  |
| 1963 | 189.2 | 607 | 1,873 | 451 | 1,291 |
| 1967 | 198.7 | 816 | 2,271 | 562 | 1,493 |
| 1972 | 209.9 | 1,212 | 2,608 | 840 | 1,797 |
| 1977 | 220.2 | 1,991 | 2,959 | 1,379 | 2,067 |
| 1982 | 232.5 | 3,166 | 3,166 | 2,261 | 2,262 |
| 1983 | 234.8 | 3,406 | 3,279 | 2,428 | 2,332 |
| 1984 | 237.0 | 3,772 | 3,501 | 2,668 | 2,470 |
| 1985 | 239.3 | 4,014 | 3,619 | 2,839 | 2,543 |
| 1986 | 241.6 | 4,232 | 3,718 | 3,013 | 2,636 |
| 1987 | 243.9 | 4,515 | 3,845 | 3,194 | 2,676 |
| 1988 | 246.3 | 4,874 | 4,017 | 3,479 | 2,801 |
| 1989 | 248.8 | 5,201 | 4,118 | 3,726 | 2,869 |
| $1990{ }^{1}$ | 251.4 | 5,464 | 4,156 | 3,946 | 2,893 |



[^40]Appendix table 40--Producer price indexes for the food marketing system

| Commodity | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | $1990^{1}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  | $1982=100$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Crude foodstuffs and feedstuffs ${ }^{2}$ | 94.8 | 93.2 | 96.2 | 106.1 | 111.1 | 113.2 |
| Fruit and vegetables | 102.6 | 103.9 | 106.8 | 108.5 | 114.1 | 117.2 |
| Grains | 96.1 | 79.2 | 71.1 | 97.9 | 106.4 | 97.5 |
| Livestock | 89.1 | 91.8 | 102.0 | 103.3 | 106.9 | 115.6 |
| Live poultry | 117.8 | 129.6 | 101.2 | 121.5 | 128.8 | 118.8 |
| Fluid milk | 93.6 | 90.9 | 91.9 | 89.4 | 98.1 | 101.3 |
| Oilseeds | 94.4 | 91.4 | 99.3 | 134.0 | 123.8 | 111.8 |
| Sugar and raw cane | 104.6 | 104.9 | 110.3 | 111.9 | 115.5 | 119.2 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intermediate materials for food |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| manufacturing ${ }^{3}$ | 101.4 | 98.4 | 100.8 | 106.0 | 112.7 | 117.9 |
| Flour | 99.8 | 94.5 | 92.9 | 105.7 | 114.6 | 103.6 |
| Refined sugar | 102.8 | 103.2 | 106.4 | 108.9 | 118.3 | 122.7 |
| Crude vegetable oils | 137.5 | 84.8 | 84.2 | 116.6 | 103.4 | 115.7 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Finished consumer foods ${ }^{4}$ | 104.6 | 107.3 | 109.5 | 112.6 | 118.7 | 124.4 |
| Fresh fruit | 108.1 | 112.9 | 112.0 | 113.5 | 111.9 | 117.3 |
| Fresh and dried vegetables | 99.4 | 97.8 | 103.8 | 105.5 | 116.9 | 118.1 |
| Canned fruit and juice | 113.8 | 11.0 | 115.4 | 120.2 | 122.6 | 126.9 |
| Frozen fruit and juice | 118.5 | 103.0 | 113.3 | 129.8 | 124.6 | 138.9 |
| Fresh vegetables, excluding potatoes | 100.3 | 99.3 | 99.0 | 100.4 | 104.2 | 107.8 |
| Canned vegetables and juices | 101.9 | 101.2 | 103.6 | 108.3 | 118.6 | 116.7 |
| Frozen vegetables | 106.5 | 106.6 | 107.3 | 108.6 | 115.5 | 118.5 |
| Potatoes | 101.2 | 104.0 | 120.1 | 113.9 | 153.6 | 157.3 |
| Eggs | 95.6 | 99.5 | 87.6 | 88.6 | 119.6 | 117.6 |
| Bakery products | 113.9 | 116.6 | 118.5 | 126.4 | 135.4 | 140.9 |
| Meats | 90.9 | 93.9 | 100.4 | 99.9 | 104.8 | 116.9 |
| Beef and veal | 90.3 | 88.1 | 95.5 | 101.4 | 109.0 | 116.0 |
| Pork | 89.1 | 99.9 | 104.9 | 95.0 | 97.5 | 119.7 |
| Processed poultry | 110.4 | 116.7 | 103.5 | 111.6 | 120.8 | 113.6 |
| Fish | 114.6 | 124.9 | 140.0 | 148.7 | 14.6 | 148.6 |
| Dairy products | 100.2 | 99.9 | 101.6 | 102.2 | 110.6 | 117.2 |
| Processed fruit and vegetables | 107.9 | 104.9 | 108.6 | 113.8 | 120.0 | 124.8 |
| Shortening and cooking oil | 123.9 | 103.3 | 103.9 | 118.8 | 116.6 | 123.2 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^41]| Year/ quarter | $\begin{gathered} \text { Value of U.S. } \\ \text { dollar }^{1} \end{gathered}$ |  | Interest rates |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Short-term 3-month Treasury bill | Long-term AAA corporate bonds (Moody's) $^{3}$ | Prime rate charged by banks |
|  | ---------- Index ${ }^{4}-------$ |  | ------------------------------ Percent ---------------------------1 |  |  |
| 1963 | NA | NA | 3.16 | 4.26 | 4.50 |
| 1967 | 120.0 | NA | 4.32 | 5.51 | 5.61 |
| 1972 | 109.1 | NA | 4.07 | 7.21 | 5.25 |
| 1977 | 103.3 | 93.1 | 5.26 | 8.02 | 6.83 |
| 1982 | 116.6 | 111.7 | 10.67 | 13.79 | 14.86 |
| 1983 | 125.3 | 177.3 | 8.63 | 12.04 | 10.79 |
| 1984 | 138.2 | 128.7 | 9.58 | 12.71 | 12.04 |
| 1985 | 143.0 | 132.0 | 7.48 | 11.37 | 9.93 |
| 1986 | 112.2 | 103.4 | 5.98 | 9.02 | 8.33 |
| 1987 | 96.9 | 90.6 | 5.82 | 9.38 | 8.22 |
| 1 | 99.9 | 92.6 | 5.53 | 8.37 | 7.50 |
| 2 | 97.0 | 90.3 | 5.73 | 9.16 | 8.25 |
| 3 | 98.7 | 92.5 | 6.03 | 9.76 | 8.25 |
| 4 | 92.3 | 86.8 | 6.03 | 10.21 | 8.75 |
| 1988 | 92.7 | 88.0 | 6.69 | 9.71 | 9.32 |
| 1 | 90.0 | 84.9 | 5.76 | 9.56 | 8.58 |
| 2 | 90.4 | 85.5 | 6.23 | 9.81 | 8.83 |
| 3 | 97.6 | 92.9 | 6.99 | 9.96 | 9.83 |
| 4 | 93.0 | 88.6 | 7.71 | 9.51 | 10.33 |
| 1989 | 98.6 | 94.2 | 8.12 | 9.26 | 10.87 |
| 1 | 96.0 | 91.6 | 8.53 | 9.68 | 11.00 |
| 2 | 100.5 | 96.0 | 8.44 | 9.49 | 11.41 |
| 3 | 100.5 | 96.2 | 7.85 | 8.97 | 10.41 |
| 4 | 97.3 | 93.1 | 7.64 | 8.87 | 10.50 |
| 1990 | 89.1 | 86.4 | 7.51 | 9.32 | 10.00 |
| 1 | 93.2 | 89.8 | 7.76 | 9.20 | 10.00 |
| 2 | 92.6 | 89.0 | 7.77 | 9.40 | 10.00 |
| 3 | 87.5 | 84.6 | 7.49 | 9.40 | 10.00 |
| $4^{5}$ | 83.0 | 80.5 | 7.02 | 9.29 | 10.00 |

NA $=$ Not available.
${ }^{1}$ Multilateral trade-weighted index.
${ }^{2}$ Adjusted by CPI.
${ }^{3}$ Creditworthiness of issuing organization rated very high by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.
${ }^{4} 1973=100$.
${ }^{5}$ Preliminary.
Source: (14).

| Year | Processing | Wholesaling | Eating and drinking places ${ }^{2}$ | Retailing |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Foodstores ${ }^{3}$ | Grocery stores ${ }^{3}$ |  |

Thousands

| 1963 | 1,752.0 | 472.9 | 1,747.9 | 1,383.8 | NA | 5,356.6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1967 | 1,786.3 | 513.0 | 2,191.4 | 1,571.6 | NA | 6,062.3 |
| 1972 | 1,745.2 | 536.3 | 2,860.2 | 1,805.1 | 1,577.8 | 6,946.8 |
| 1977 | 1,711.0 | 611.7 | 3,948.6 | 2,106.3 | 1,837.2 | 8,377.3 |
| 1982 | 1,635.9 | 666.9 | 4,831.2 | 2,477.6 | 2,152.8 | 9,611.6 |
| 1983 | 1,614.8 | 682.4 | 5,041.8 | 2,556.2 | 2,234.6 | 9,895.2 |
| 1984 | 1,612.2 | 707.3 | 5,388.0 | 2,637.1 | 2,298.1 | 10,344.6 |
| 1985 | 1,607.9 | 734.3 | 5,715.1 | 2,778.6 | 2,427.0 | 10,835.9 |
| 1986 | 1,616.9 | 757.7 | 5,878.8 | 2,872.9 | 2,522.9 | 11,126.3 |
| 1987 | 1,620.4 | 792.2 | 6,105.8 | 2,961.8 | 2,610.1 | 11,480.2 |
| 1988 | 1,630.8 | 823.3 | 6,285.8 | 3,078.7 | 2,726.4 | 11,818.6 |
| 1989 | 1,645.2 | 840.2 | 6,449.4 | 3,190.2 | 2,828.4 | 12,125.0 |
| 1990 | 1,649.7 | 851.5 | 6,595.7 | 3,294.4 | 2,918.0 | 12,391.6 |

NA $=$ Not available.
${ }^{1}$ Includes full- and part-time workers.
${ }^{2}$ Excludes all noncommercial eating facilities and commercial outlets such as hotel restaurants, department store coffee shops, and ballpark food concessions. These eating facilities numbered over 397,000 in 1982 and over 343,000 in 1977.
${ }^{3}$ Grocery stores are also included in foodstore column.
Source: (64).

Appendix table 43--Number of production workers in food marketing ${ }^{1}$

| Year | Processing | Wholesaling | Eating and drinking places ${ }^{2}$ | Retailing |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Foodstores ${ }^{3}$ | Grocery stores ${ }^{3}$ |  |
|  | Thousands |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1963 | 1,157.3 | 411.3 | NA | 1,289.9 | NA | 2,858.5 |
| 1967 | 1,187.3 | 442.3 | 2,047.8 | 1,456.6 | NA | 5,134.0 |
| 1972 | 1,191.8 | 462.2 | 2,673.7 | 1,676.1 | 1,467.3 | 6,003.8 |
| 1977 | 1,161.0 | 526.3 | 3,665.4 | 1,942.1 | 1,697.4 | 7,294.8 |
| 1982 | 1,125.6 | 575.3 | 4,444.1 | 2,294.0 | 2,016.5 | 8,439.0 |
| 1983 | 1,113.7 | 588.4 | 4,632.9 | 2,374.0 | 2,085.0 | 8,709.0 |
| 1984 | 1,119.5 | 598.3 | 4,925.9 | 2,441.7 | 2,139.7 | 9,085.4 |
| 1985 | 1,121.9 | 621.9 | 5,199.2 | 2,569.6 | 2,261.1 | 9,512.6 |
| 1986 | 1,135.7 | 641.4 | 5,345.2 | 2,654.7 | 2,365.7 | 9,777.0 |
| 1987 | 1,147.7 | 669.7 | 5,558.0 | 2,728.5 | 2,414.8 | 10,103.9 |
| 1988 | 1,158.4 | 694.6 | 5,721.9 | 2,832.9 | 2,521.9 | 10,401.8 |
| 1989 | 1,176.9 | 707.2 | 5,860.8 | 2,938.5 | 2,618.9 | 10,683.4 |
| 1990 | 1,185.9 | 714.6 | 5,984.2 | 3,028.6 | 2,697.6 | 10,913.3 |

[^42]Appendix table 44--Average hourly earnings in food marketing ${ }^{1}$

| Year | Processing | Wholesaling | Eating and drinking places ${ }^{2}$ | Retailing |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Foodstores ${ }^{3}$ | Grocery stores ${ }^{3}$ |
|  | Dollars |  |  |  |  |
| 1963 | 2.30 | 2.23 | NA | 1.90 | NA |
| 1967 | 2.64 | 2.65 | 1.50 | 2.23 | NA |
| 1972 | 3.60 | 3.69 | 2.07 | 3.18 | NA |
| 1977 | 5.37 | 5.43 | 2.93 | 4.77 | 4.92 |
| 1982 | 7.92 | 8.25 | 4.09 | 7.22 | 7.48 |
| 1983 | 8.19 | 8.70 | 4.27 | 7.51 | 7.78 |
| 1984 | 8.39 | 9.03 | 4.26 | 7.64 | 7.92 |
| 1985 | 8.57 | 9.20 | 4.33 | 7.35 | 7.59 |
| 1986 | 8.74 | 9.30 | 4.35 | 7.03 | 7.24 |
| 1987 | 8.93 | 9.53 | 4.42 | 6.95 | 7.10 |
| 1988 | 9.12 | 9.79 | 4.57 | 7.01 | 7.12 |
| 1989 | 9.38 | 10.16 | 4.75 | 7.16 | 7.26 |
| 1990 | 9.63 | 10.44 | 4.97 | 7.38 | 7.48 |

[^43]${ }_{2}^{1}$ Includes full- and part-time workers.
${ }^{2}$ Excludes all noncommercial eating facilities and commercial outlets such as hotel restaurants, department store coffee shops, and ballpark food concessions. These eating facilities numbered over 397,000 in 1982 and over 343,000 in 1977.
${ }^{3}$ Grocery stores are also included in foodstore column.
Source: (64).

Appendix table 45--Average weekly earnings in food marketing ${ }^{1}$

| Year | Processing | Wholesaling | Eating and drinking places ${ }^{2}$ | Retailing |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Foodstores ${ }^{3}$ | Grocery stores ${ }^{3}$ |
|  | Dollars |  |  |  |  |
| 1963 | 94.30 | 92.32 | NA | 66.69 | NA |
| 1967 | 107.98 | 107.86 | 50.10 | 74.48 | NA |
| 1972 | 145.80 | 143.91 | 62.97 | 104.30 | 106.92 |
| 1977 | 214.80 | 209.60 | 81.75 | 155.07 | 161.38 |
| 1982 | 312.05 | 315.15 | 107.16 | 221.65 | 230.38 |
| 1983 | 323.51 | 324.96 | 112.30 | 229.81 | 238.85 |
| 1984 | 333.92 | 347.66 | 112.04 | 233.78 | 244.24 |
| 1985 | 342.60 | 351.44 | 111.71 | 221.97 | 230.43 |
| 1986 | 349.60 | 355.26 | 111.36 | 211.80 | 218.65 |
| 1987 | 358.99 | 361.19 | 114.48 | 209.20 | 215.13 |
| 1988 | 367.54 | 371.04 | 117.45 | 211.40 | 215.74 |
| 1989 | 381.77 | 385.06 | 121.13 | 214.08 | 217.80 |
| 1990 | 329.90 | 395.68 | 125.24 | 219.19 | 222.90 |

[^44]| Year | Processing | Wholesaling | Eating and drinking places ${ }^{2}$ | Retailing |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Foodstores ${ }^{3}$ | Grocery stores |
|  | Hours |  |  |  |  |
| 1963 | 41.0 | 41.4 | NA | 35.1 | NA |
| 1967 | 40.8 | 40.7 | 33.4 | 32.8 | NA |
| 1972 | 40.4 | 39.0 | 30.4 | 32.8 | 33.0 |
| 1977 | 39.7 | 38.6 | 26.1 | 32.8 | 32.8 |
| 1982 | 39.5 | 38.2 | 26.2 | 32.5 | 30.8 |
| 1983 | 39.8 | 38.5 | 26.3 | 31.0 | 30.7 |
| 1984 | 39.5 | 38.5 | 26.3 | 31.7 | 30.8 |
| 1985 | 40.0 | 38.2 | 25.8 | 30.6 | 30.4 |
| 1986 | 40.0 | 38.2 | 25.6 | 30.6 | 30.2 |
| 1987 | 40.2 | 37.9 | 25.9 | 30.6 | 30.3 |
| 1988 | 40.3 | 37.9 | 25.7 | 30.2 | 30.3 |
| 1989 | 40.7 | 37.9 | 25.5 | 29.9 | 30.0 |
| 1990 | 40.8 | 37.9 | 25.2 | 29.7 | 29.8 |

[^45]| Item | 1990 | $19899^{1}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Million dollars |  |
|  |  |  |
| Ten media ${ }^{2}$ | 8,381 | 7,818 |
| Eating and drinking places $^{3}$ | 1,730 | 1,588 |
| Foodstores ${ }^{4}$ | 419 | 357 |
| Processed foods | 6,232 | 5,873 |
| Cooking products and seasoning | 685 | 653 |
| Prepared and convenience foods | 1,308 | 1,273 |
| Dairy products | 374 | 357 |
| Fruit and vegetables | 189 | 170 |
| Meat, poultry, and fish | 258 | 226 |
| Bakery | 328 | 259 |
| Food beverages |  |  |
| Combination copy | 608 | 575 |
| Confectionery | 36 | 35 |
| Soft drinks | 678 | 591 |
| Beer | 552 | 453 |
| Wine | 653 | 677 |
| Liquor | 97 | 91 |
| Pet food | 291 | 277 |
| Newspaper: | 175 | 236 |
| Retail foodstores |  | 1,242 |
| Coupons | 1,229 |  |
| Total advertising | 2,100 | 1,900 |

NA $=$ Not available.
${ }^{1} 1989$ and 1990 are not comparable because spot radio advertising was not included in 1989. In 1990, national spot radio advertising amounted to $\$ 327$ billion for the food system.
${ }^{2}$ Magazines, Sunday magazines, newspapers, outdoor, network and spot television, network and spot radio, syndicated television, and cable television networks.
${ }^{3}$ Includes hotel restaurants not otherwise counted among eating and drinking places.
${ }^{4}$ Excludes newspaper advertising.
Sources: (3, 30).

| Company | 1989 | Change, |
| :--- | :---: | ---: |
|  |  | $1988-89$ |
|  | Million dollars | Percent |
|  |  |  |
| Philip Morris Companies, Inc. | $2,072.0$ | 2.2 |
| Procter \& Gamble Company | $1,779.3$ | 7.5 |
| Grand Metropolitan PLC | 823.3 | 9.1 |
| PepsiCo, Inc. | 786.1 | 10.6 |
| McDonald's Corporation | 774.1 | 6.4 |
| RJR Nabisco, Inc. | 703.5 | -5.0 |
| Kellogg Company | 611.6 | 11.2 |
| Nestle SA | 608.4 | 10.1 |
| Unilever NV | 604.1 | -6.9 |
| Anheuser-Busch Companies, Inc. | 591.5 | -8.4 |
| Warner-Lambert Co. | 585.9 | -3.3 |
| General Mills, Inc. | 471.0 | 5.2 |
| American Home Products Corporation | 456.1 | -1.1 |
| Bristol Myers-Squibb Co. | 451.6 | 6.5 |
| Ralston Purina Company | 429.5 | 4.1 |
| Coca-Cola Company | 385.3 | 2.3 |
| Sara Lee Corporation | 357.9 | 10.3 |
| Quaker Oats Company | 357.8 | -12.6 |
| H.J. Heinz Company | 342.3 | 1.6 |
| Mars, Inc. | 293.3 | -12.3 |

[^46]| Industry | Total advertising | Share of expenditures spent by-- |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ \text { largest } \\ \text { advertisers } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ \text { largest } \\ \text { advertisers } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Million dollars | -------- | ----------- |
| Restaurants | 1,364.3 | 46.3 | 74.8 |
| Foodstores | 355.2 | 20.4 | 44.5 |
| Food processing: |  |  |  |
| Sugar, syrups, and artificial sweeteners | 57.1 | 54.7 | 95.8 |
| Shortening, oil, margarine, and nonstick products | 98.5 | 37.3 | 88.9 |
| Baking mixes, pie crusts, and baking ingredients | 75.2 | 53.1 | 93.1 |
| Seasonings, spices, and extracts | 17.0 | 57.7 | 89.5 |
| Gelatins and puddings (mixes and prepared) | 34.0 | 97.2 | 100.0 |
| Condiments, pickles, and relishes | 93.2 | 44.6 | 83.6 |
| Sauces, gravies, and dips | 76.3 | 55.9 | 92.0 |
| Salad dressing and mayonnaise | 66.3 | 66.5 | 97.3 |
| Soups | 76.7 | 87.9 | 99.4 |
| Breakfast cereals | 747.8 | 63.6 | 83.7 |
| Health and dietary foods | 4.7 | 76.7 | 99.6 |
| Infant foods | 17.0 | 98.6 | 100.0 |
| Pasta products and pasta-product dinners | 43.2 | 51.3 | 88.2 |
| All other prepared dinners and entrees | 165.3 | 34.1 | 66.8 |
| Jellies, jams, preserves, and peanut butter | 31.3 | 68.7 | 99.2 |
| Milk, butter, and eggs | 70.8 | 79.9 | 92.6 |
| Cheese | 105.4 | 80.2 | 95.0 |
| Ice cream, frozen novelties, and sherbet | 77.9 | 27.9 | 58.6 |
| Dairy product substitutes | 11.3 | 84.5 | 100.0 |
| Citrus fruit | 6.1 | 96.1 | 100.0 |
| Other fruit | 61.8 | 46.2 | 88.3 |
| Vegetables | 54.6 | 61.7 | 90.1 |
| Beans and grains | 54.0 | 61.3 | 92.8 |
| Meat, poultry, and fish | 207.7 | 33.0 | 58.9 |
| Bread and rolls | 76.6 | 28.2 | 63.1 |
| Cakes, pies, and pastries | 20.4 | 57.5 | 97.4 |
| Cookies and crackers | 107.2 | 74.1 | 95.1 |


|  |  | Share of expenditures <br> spent by-- |  |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total <br> advertising | largest <br> advertisers |

Source: (3).

| Medium | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | $1991^{1}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Percent

| Nighttime network television | 5.9 | 3.2 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 8.2 | 5.7 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Daytime network television | 3.9 | -7.7 | -3.4 | -8.0 | 4.2 | 4.0 |
| Spot television | 5.8 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 4.9 |
| Network radio | 9.1 | 5.7 | 3.2 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 4.9 |
| Spot radio | 5.6 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 4.2 |
| Sunday national magazines | NA | NA | NA | NA | 6.3 | 5.3 |
| Consumer magazines | 7.0 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 6.2 | 6.1 |
| Cable television | NA | NA | NA | 18.7 | 7.6 | -9.0 |
| Daily newspapers | 7.4 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.1 | -4.7 |
| Outdoor posters | 5.7 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 6.2 | 4.9 | -5.7 |
| Business publications | 7.6 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 4.7 | 4.4 |
| Yellow pages | NA | NA | 5.2 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 5.2 |

NA = Not available.
${ }^{1}$ Estimated.
Source: (8).

Appendix table 51--Advertising price changes in cost per 1,000 targeted viewers or readers

| Medium | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | $1991{ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Broadcast: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primetime network television ${ }^{2}$ | 18 | 2 | 20 | 5 | 4 | 11 | 3 | 8 | 12 | 9 |
| Daytime network television ${ }^{2}$ | 10 | 1 | 18 | 12 | -6 | 1 | -12 | 3 | 8 | 4 |
| Spot television ${ }^{2}$ | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Network radio ${ }^{3}$ | 8 | 11 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 3 |
| Spot radio ${ }^{3}$ | 6 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Print: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Magazines ${ }^{4}$ | 12 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Newspapers ${ }^{4}$ | 16 | 14 | 13 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Outdoor | 11 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

[^47]
## Performance Measures

Appendix table 52--Value added and employment generated by the food marketing system

| Item | 1972 | 1977 | 1982 | 1985 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Billion dollars |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Value added: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food sector | 143.4 | 217.6 | 337.3 | 407.4 | 446.4 | 471.2 | 490.2 |
| Processing | 30.6 | 45.0 | 65.0 | 79.7 | 86.1 | 90.6 | 94.2 |
| Retailing and wholesaling | 37.9 | 57.8 | 87.0 | 102.5 | 108.7 | 114.2 | 118.9 |
| Transportation | 6.5 | 9.8 | 16.9 | 20.0 | 20.9 | 22.0 | 22.9 |
| Eating and drinking places | 18.5 | 27.3 | 46.8 | 55.9 | 64.3 | 68.8 | 171.6 |
| Other supporting sectors ${ }^{1}$ | 49.9 | 77.7 | 121.6 | 149.3 | 166.4 | 175.6 | 182.7 |
| Farm sector (food products) | 22.0 | 30.1 | 48.1 | 51.7 | 56.6 | 54.6 | 52.5 |
| Nonfood sector | 1,047.4 | 1,742.5 | 2,780.6 | 3,555.8 | 4,642.6 | 4,347.9 | 7,710.8 |
| Gross national product | 1,212.8 | 1,990.5 | 3,166.0 | 4,014.9 | 4,515.6 | 4,873.7 | 5,200.8 |
|  | Million |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time-equivalent employment: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food sector | 11.4 | 11.5 | 12.1 | 11.9 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 12.2 |
| Processing | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Retailing and wholesaling | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| Transportation | . 4 | . 4 | . 4 | . 4 | . 4 | . 4 | . 4 |
| Eating and drinking places | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 |
| Other supporting sectors ${ }^{1}$ | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.6 |
| Farm sector (food products) | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| Nonfood sector | 72.7 | 85.3 | 96.4 | 101.8 | 105.8 | 107.5 | 109.7 |
| Civilian labor force | 86.5 | 99.0 | 110.2 | 115.5 | 119.9 | 121.7 | 123.9 |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Value added: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food sector | 11.8 | 10.9 | 10.7 | 10.1 | 9.9 | 9.7 | 9.4 |
| Processing | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 |
| Retailing and wholesaling | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 |
| Transportation | . 5 | . 5 | . 5 | . 5 | . 5 | 0.5 | . 4 |
| Eating and drinking places | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Other supporting sectors ${ }^{1}$ | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.5 |
| Farm sector (food products) | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| Nonfood sector | 86.6 | 87.5 | 87.8 | 88.6 | 88.8 | 89.2 | 90.6 |
| Gross national product | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Full-time-equivalent employment: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food sector | 13.2 | 11.6 | 11.0 | 10.3 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 9.8 |
| Processing | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Retailing and wholesaling | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| Transportation | . 4 | . 4 | . 4 | . 3 | . 3 | . 3 | . 3 |
| Eating and drinking places | 3.3 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Other supporting sectors ${ }^{1}$ | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.9 |
| Farm sector (food products) | 2.7 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Nonfood sector | 84.0 | 86.2 | 87.5 | 88.1 | 88.1 | 88.3 | 88.6 |
| Civilian labor force | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^48]Appendix table 53--Research and development expenditures in food and tobacco marketing

| Type | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | $1990{ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Million dollars |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Industry | 1,081 | 1,136 | 1,280 | 1,204 | 1,192 | 1,283 | 1,200 |
| Basic research | 63 | $66^{1}$ | $74^{1}$ | $71^{1}$ | 63 | 68 | 65 |
| Applied research and product and process development | 1,018 | 1,070 | 1,206 | 1,133 | 1,129 | 1,215 | 1,135 |
| U.S. Department of Agriculture ${ }^{2}$ | 280 | 307 | 310 | 289 | 309 | 305 | NA |
| Product and process development | 114 | 128 | 131 | 169 | 178 | 161 | NA |
| Marketing efficiency | 42 | 44 | 44 | 41 | 47 | 54 | NA |
| Export market expansion | 15 | 18 | 19 | 29 | 32 | 38 | NA |
| Health and nutrition | 109 | 117 | 116 | 50 | 52 | 52 | NA |

[^49]${ }^{1}$ ERS estimate.
${ }^{2}$ Many other types of Federal, State, and private R\&D are not included.
Sources: (4, 28).

## $\vartheta$ Appendix table 54-Labor productivity in food processing and retailing

| Year | Index of output per person per hour |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Food processing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Red meats | Milk | Preserved fruit and vegetables | Bakery products | Sugar | Beer | Soft drinks | Foodstores | Eating and drinking places |
|  | $1982=100$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 74.8 | 62.9 | 73.8 | 82.8 | 77.1 | 47.4 | 66.6 | 98.0 | 97.5 |
| 1972 | 85.0 | 85.1 | 83.1 | 94.1 | 90.4 | 66.1 | 75.4 | 110.3 | 102.3 |
| 1977 (100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 1983 | 103.2 | 105.7 | 101.1 | 103.5 | 109.1 | 107.2 | 106.6 | 99.4 | 99.0 |
| 1984 | 104.2 | 110.5 | 104.8 | 103.4 | 110.4 | 112.5 | 114.9 | 99.5 | 95.5 |
| 1985 | 106.4 | 118.9 | 104.7 | 105.1 | 116.7 | 106.3 | 119.9 | 99.5 | 92.9 |
| 1986 | 104.5 | 119.5 | 107.9 | 110.7 | 121.8 | 124.3 | 128.4 | 97.1 | 95.5 |
| 1987 | 105.9 | 125.0 | 113.0 | 109.7 | 139.3 | 135.1 | 138.6 | 95.9 | 97.4 |
| 1988 | 108.2 | 130.1 | 112.1 | 102.7 | 138.2 | 141.6 | 148.4 | 95.4 | 99.1 |
| 1989 | NA | 130.9 | NA | NA | 131.6 | 141.3 | 160.7 | 91.8 | 97.4 |

$N A=$ Not available.
Source: (66).

Appendix table 55-Multifactor productivity changes in U.S. food manufacturing

| Year | Gross output | Capital services | Labor hours | Energy | Materials | Purchased services | Combined inputs | Multifactor productivity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percent change |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1950 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 0.4 | -2.0 | -0.8 | 10.3 | 0 | - 2.2 |
| 1951 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 1.1 | 12.4 | 1.6 | . 4 |
| 1952 | 3.6 | -1.5 | -. 2 | 0 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 1.4 |
| 1953 | 2.6 | -. 3 | -. 2 | -3.8 | 1.3 | -1.7 | . 7 | 1.9 |
| 1954 | -. 7 | -1.0 | -1.5 | 19.7 | -. 7 | 3.2 | -. 6 | -. 1 |
| 1955 | 5.7 | . 6 | . 6 | 6.4 | 8.4 | 5.8 | 5.8 | -. 2 |
| 1956 | 5.1 | 1.3 | . 6 | 6.6 | 4.1 | 11.5 | 3.3 | 1.7 |
| 1957 | . 7 | -1.6 | -2.9 | -3.9 | -1.9 | 2.7 | -1.9 | 2.6 |
| 1958 | 1.4 | 3.5 | -1.9 | 13.7 | 2.5 | 6.9 | 2.1 | -. 7 |
| 1959 | 4.7 | . 3 | 1.2 | -. 2 | 7.2 | -1.2 | 4.7 | 0 |
| 1960 | 1.8 | . 2 | -. 3 | . 4 | 1.4 | 5.4 | 1.1 | . 7 |
| 1961 | 1.5 | 1.3 | -. 7 | -. 2 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.1 | . 4 |
| 1962 | 1.9 | 1.3 | -. 6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.9 | . 8 | 1.1 |
| 1963 | 2.8 | 2.0 | -. 8 | 3.9 | 2.2 | 4.4 | 1.7 | 1.0 |
| 1964 | 5.4 | 2.6 | -. 1 | 16.9 | 7.4 | 8.2 | 5.4 | 0 |
| 1965 | 2.2 | 1.6 | . 9 | . 1 | -. 1 | 1.0 | . 4 | 1.9 |
| 1966 | 1.9 | 3.0 | . 9 | 7.4 | -. 2 | 4.3 | . 8 | 1.1 |
| 1967 | 5.3 | 4.0 | . 1 | -2.5 | 7.6 | 9.4 | 5.7 | -. 3 |
| 1968 | 2.7 | 3.1 | -. 4 | 26.4 | 5.6 | -1.9 | 3.8 | -1.0 |
| 1969 | 1.5 | 2.2 | . 5 | -2.8 | . 9 | 2.1 | 1.0 | . 5 |
| 1970 | 2.3 | 2.0 | -1.2 | 6.8 | 2.7 | -. 4 | 1.7 | . 5 |
| 1971 | 2.2 | 2.1 | -1.7 | -4.8 | 1.5 | -6.8 | . 5 | 1.7 |
| 1972 | 3.1 | 3.1 | -. 4 | 4.9 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 |
| 1973 | -3.5 | 2.1 | -1.6 | -. 2 | -6.7 | -. 6 | -4.5 | 1.0 |
| 1974 | 3.5 | 3.1 | -1.1 | -7.2 | 8.9 | 9.7 | 6.4 | -2.8 |
| 1975 | . 4 | 2.7 | -3.0 | 2.6 | -. 1 | 3.7 | -. 1 | . 5 |
| 1976 | 9.8 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 10.6 | 6.7 | 8.3 | 1.3 |
| 1977 | 1.1 | 3.8 | . 6 | -. 2 | 3.8 | 2.1 | 3.1 | -2.0 |
| 1978 | 2.7 | 1.7 | . 1 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 4.1 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| 1979 | -. 6 | 2.8 | . 8 | -4.3 | -2.7 | 2.5 | -1.4 | . 8 |
| 1980 | 1.4 | 2.5 | -1.8 | -. 1 | . 3 | 4.6 | . 3 | 1.0 |
| 1981 | 2.4 | 1.8 | -2.4 | -3.8 | -. 1 | 17.8 | . 6 | 1.7 |
| 1982 | 1.8 | 1.7 | -2.7 | 6.9 | -0.2 | -1.7 | -0.4 | 2.2 |

Appendix table 55--Multifactor productivity changes in U.S. food manufacturing-Continued

| Year | Gross output | Capital services | Labor hours | Energy | Materials | Purchased services | Combined inputs | Multifactor productivity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percent change |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1983 | -. 2 | . 6 | -1.0 | -3.5 | -. 5 | 2.6 | -. 4 | . 1 |
| 1984 | 1.2 | . 6 | . 3 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 3.1 | 1.3 | -. 1 |
| 1985 | 3.0 | 1.1 | - 1 | -3.9 | -. 7 | 7.5 | . 1 | 2.8 |
| 1986 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 18.0 | 3.4 | . 8 |
| Period: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1949-86 | 2.3 | 1.7 | -. 4 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 4.3 | 1.6 | . 7 |
| 1949-73 | 2.4 | 1.4 | -. 3 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 1.6 | . 8 |
| 1973-86 | 2.2 | 2.2 | -. 5 | -. 5 | 1.8 | 6.1 | 1.7 | . 5 |
| 1949-79 | 2.5 | 1.8 | -. 2 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 1.9 | . 6 |
| 1979-86 | 1.7 | 1.4 | -. 9 | -. 4 | . 4 | 7.2 | . 7 | 1.0 |

[^50]| Year/ quarter | Aftertax profits for food processing, as a share of-- |  | Aftertax profits for retail foodstores, as a share of-- |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sales | Stockholders' equity | Sales | Stockholders' equity |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |
| 1977 | 3.1 | 13.2 | 0.8 | 10.7 |
| 1982 | 3.1 | 13.0 | 1.0 | 12.6 |
| 1983 | 3.3 | 12.0 | 1.2 | 13.3 |
| 1984 | 3.3 | 13.3 | 1.4 | 16.2 |
| $1985{ }^{1}$ | 4.1 | 15.3 | 1.2 | 14.2 |
| 1986 | 4.2 | 16.2 | 1.2 | 13.1 |
| 1 | 3.6 | 13.3 | . 9 | 9.2 |
| 2 | 4.0 | 15.9 | 1.2 | 15.2 |
| 3 | 3.9 | 15.5 | 1.5 | 12.7 |
| 4 | 5.2 | 20.0 | 1.5 | 15.7 |
| 1987 | 4.6 | 17.4 | 1.0 | 12.6 |
| 1 | 3.7 | 13.6 | . 9 | 10.5 |
| 2 | 4.4 | 17.4 | 1.2 | 14.2 |
| 3 | 4.4 | 17.0 | . 9 | 11.6 |
| 4 | 5.7 | 21.6 | 1.0 | 13.9 |
| 1988 | 5.5 | 20.9 | . 9 | 12.5 |
| 1 | 5.2 | 19.1 | . 6 | 8.4 |
| 2 | 6.5 | 25.0 | 1.3 | 17.8 |
| 3 | 5.6 | 21.9 | . 8 | 10.4 |
| 4 | 4.7 | 17.9 | . 7 | 13.5 |
| 1989 | 4.2 | 17.0 | . 3 | 5.3 |
| 1 | 4.1 | 15.6 | . 5 | 9.2 |
| 2 | 4.0 | 16.5 | . 9 | 17.3 |
| 3 | 3.4 | 13.9 | . 7 | 13.8 |
| 4 | 5.3 | 22.2 | . 9 | 19.1 |
| 1990 | 4.1 | 16.1 | . 5 | 11.2 |
| 1 | 3.7 | 14.7 | -. 8 | -17.1 |
| 2 | 5.2 | 21.1 | 1.0 | 23.3 |
| 3 | 5.1 | 19.6 | . 5 | 11.6 |
| 4 | 2.2 | 9.0 | 1.1 | 26.8 |
| 1991 |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 5.1 | 18.8 | NA | NA |

[^51]Appendix table 57--Profits (return on equity) after taxes of wholesale corporate food firms, by asset group

| Asset group | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1,000 dollars |  | Percent |  |
| $100-249$ |  |  |  |
| $250-499$ | 11.7 | 13.9 | 10.2 |
| $500-999$ | 11.5 | 1.9 | 9.9 |
| $1,000-4,999$ | 11.1 | 9.0 | 9.0 |
| $5,000-9,999$ | 9.8 | 10.1 | 8.2 |
| $10,000-24,999$ |  | 9.8 | 8.4 |
| $25,000-49,999$ | 7.0 | 8.4 |  |
| $50,000-99,999$ | 10.1 | 6.2 | 8.9 |
| $100,000-249,999$ | 9.2 | 8.2 | 8.5 |
| 250,000 or more | 6.7 | 5.3 | 7.6 |
|  |  | 8.0 | 7.1 |
|  |  |  | 6.4 |


| 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | $1989^{1}$ | Average, <br> $1982-89$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Percent

| $100-249$ | 14.7 | 10.9 | 13.7 | 12.8 | 11.9 | 12.5 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $250-499$ | 15.2 | 16.1 | 12.8 | 12.9 | 7.4 | 12.1 |
| $500-999$ | 10.6 | 9.2 | 10.6 | 1.1 | 6.9 | 10.9 |
| $1,000-4,999$ | 8.5 | 8.0 | 8.1 | 9.6 | 7.1 | 8.8 |
| $5,000-9,999$ | 7.4 | 7.7 | 9.1 | 8.9 | 5.4 | 8.3 |
| $10,000-24,999$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $25,000-49,999$ | 6.0 | 10.2 | 9.5 | 9.1 | 6.6 | 7.9 |
| $50,000-99,999$ | 6.0 | 6.4 | 7.7 | 4.1 | 6.5 |  |
| $100,000-249,999$ | 7.7 | 8.3 | 8.0 | 8.3 | 6.4 | 8.5 |
| 250,000 or more | 6.7 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 6.6 | 12.8 | 7.3 |

[^52]Appendix table 58--Income statement for food processing and retailing, 1990

| Item | Food and kindred products |  |  |  | Retail foodstores ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Quarter |  |  |  | Quarter |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |

Net sales, receipts, and operating revenues
Less depreciation, depletion, and amortization of property,
plant, and equipment
Less all other operating costs and expenses, including costs
of goods sold and selling, general, and administrative expenses
Income (or loss) from operations
Net nonoperating income (expense)
Income (or loss) before income taxes
Less provision for current and deferred domestic income taxes
Income (or loss) after income taxes
Cash dividends charged to retained earnings in current quarter
Net income retained in business
Retained earnings at beginning of quarter
Other direct credits (or charges) to retained earnings (net),
including stock and other noncash dividends
Retained earnings at end of quarter

| 95,179 | 99,111 | 99,518 | 104,217 | 51,074 | 53,739 | 54,924 | 56,030 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2,455 | 2,471 | 2,505 | 2,578 | 823 | 830 | 892 | 898 |
| 85,602 | 88,019 | 88,503 | 92,038 | 49,072 | 51,359 | 52,623 | 53,406 |
| 7,122 | 8,620 | 8,511 | 9,600 | 1,179 | 1,550 | 1,409 | 1,726 |
| $(1,879)$ | $(1,026)$ | $(852)$ | $(4,976)$ | $(1,316)$ | $(634)$ | $(819)$ | $(750)$ |
| 5,244 | 7,594 | 7,659 | 4,624 | $(137)$ | 916 | 590 | 976 |
| 1,750 | 2,427 | 2,546 | 2,336 | 234 | 365 | 327 | 358 |
| 3,493 | 5,167 | 5,113 | 2,288 | $(371)$ | 551 | 263 | 618 |
| 1,871 | 1,434 | 1,654 | 3,239 | 107 | 156 | 118 | 93 |
| 1,622 | 3,733 | 3,460 | $(951)$ | $(478)$ | 395 | 145 | 524 |
| 79,734 | 75,282 | 78,659 | 80,093 | 5,433 | 4,667 | 3,689 | 3,812 |
| $(5,959)$ | $(758)$ | $(998)$ | $(970)$ | $(294)$ | $(204)$ | $(97)$ | $(125)$ |
| 75,397 | 78,257 | 81,121 | 78,171 | 4,662 | 4,858 | 3,736 | 4,211 |

Percentage of net sales
Income statement in ratio format:
Net sales, receipts, and operating revenues
Less depreciation, depletion, and amortization of property, plant, and equipment
Less all other operating costs and expenses
Income (or loss) from operations
See footnotes at end of table.

|  | Food and kindred products |  |  |  | Retail foodstores ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Quarter |  |  |  | Quarter |  |  |  |
| Item | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|  | Percentage of net sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nonoperating income (expense) | (2.0) | (1.0) | (.9) | (4.8) | (2.6) | (1.2) | (1.5) | (1.3) |
| Income (or loss) before income taxes | 5.5 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 4.4 | (.3) | 1.7 | 1.1 | 1.7 |
| Less provision for current and deferred domestic income taxes | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2. | 2.5 | . 7 | . 6 | . 6 |
| Income (or loss) after income taxes | 3.7 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 2.2 | (.7) | 1.0 | . 5 | 1.1 |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating ratios: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annual rate of profit on stockholders' equity at end of period-- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before income taxes | 22.16 | 31.03 | 29.40 | 18.13 8.97 | (5.87) | 37.56 22.59 | $\begin{aligned} & 20.18 \\ & 11.93 \end{aligned}$ | $26.16$ |
| After income taxes | 14.76 | 21.11 | 19.63 | 8.97 | (15.94) | 22.59 | 11.93 |  |
| Annual rate of profit on total assets-Before income taxes | 7.01 | 10.12 | 9.81 | 5.86 | (.85) | 5.69 | 3.67 | 5.98 |
| After income taxes | 4.67 | 6.89 | 6.55 | 2.90 | (2.32) | 3.42 | 1.63 | 3.78 |
| Balance sheet ratios: ${ }^{2}$2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current assets to total current liabilities | 1.27 | 1.27 | 1.26 | 1.17 | 1.16 | 1.22 | 1.21 | 1.21 |
| Total cash and U.S. Government and other securities to total current liabilities | . 15 | . 16 | . 15 | . 14 | . 16 | . 17 | . 16 | . 16 |
| Total stockholders' equity to total debt | . 75 | . 79 | . 83 | . 79 | . 30 | . 32 | . 29 | . 30 |

[^53]|  | Food and tobacco products |  |  |  | Retail foodstores ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Quarter |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Item | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |

## Assets:

Assets:
Cash and demand deposits in the United States
Time deposits in the United States, including negotiable
certificates of deposit

Total cash on hand and in U.S. banks
Other short-term financial investments, including marketable and Government securities, and commercial paper

Total cash, U.S. Government, and other securities
Trade accounts and trade notes receivable (less allowances for doubtful receivables)
Inventories
All other current assets
Total current assets
Depreciable and amortizable fixed assets, including
construction in progress
Land and mineral rights
Less accumulated depreciation, depletion, and amortization
Net property, plant, and equipment
All other noncurrent assets, including investment in nonconsolidated entities, long-term investments, and intangibles

Total assets
Liabilities and stockholders' equity:
Short-term debt, original maturity of 1 year or less--
Loans from banks
Other short-term debt, including commercial paper
Trade accounts and trade notes payable
Income taxes accrued, prior and current years, net of payments
灾
See footnote at end of table.

## Million dollars

| 3,061 | 3,210 | 3,148 | 3,625 | 1,572 | 1,735 | 1,649 | 1,513 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1,436 | 1,406 | 1,378 | 1,340 | 245 | 216 | 264 | 347 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4,496 | 4,616 | 4,526 | 4,965 | 1,817 | 1,951 | 1,914 | 1,860 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5,776 | 5,817 | 5,980 | 5,357 | 1,183 | 1,219 | 1,231 | 1,263 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10,273 | 10,433 | 10,506 | 10,322 | 3,001 | 3,170 | 3,145 | 3,123 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28,479 | 28,247 | 29,380 | 28,601 | 2,255 | 2,325 | 2,416 | 2,473 |
| 39,700 | 37,966 | 40,604 | 41,367 | 15,147 | 15,200 | 16,095 | 16,158 |
| 6,605 | 6,246 | 6,306 | 7,133 | 1,885 | 1,905 | 1,948 | 1,964 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 85,057 | 82,892 | 86,797 | 87,422 | 22,288 | 22,600 | 23,604 | 23,718 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 139,525 | 143,189 | 144,855 | 147,013 | 39,029 | 39,961 | 40,963 | 42,081 |
| 5,574 | 5,648 | 5,715 | 5,695 | 3,597 | 3,624 | 3,634 | 3,719 |
| 53,849 | 55,741 | 56,396 | 58,014 | 14,139 | 14,697 | 15,217 | 15,855 |
| 91,250 | 93,096 | 94,174 | 94,695 | 28,488 | 28,888 | 29,380 | 29,945 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 122,980 | 124,087 | 131,415 | 133,235 | 13,235 | 12,828 | 11,322 | 11,653 |
| 299,287 | 300,075 | 312,385 | 315,351 | 64,011 | 64,316 | 64,307 | 65,316 |


| 5,293 | 5,078 | 6,784 | 7,488 | 394 | 150 | 143 | 143 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 9,816 | 5,558 | 7,676 | 8,135 | 170 | 135 | 100 | 176 |
| 20,214 | 20,698 | 21,044 | 21,887 | 10,154 | 10,323 | 11,030 | 10,930 |
| 3,840 | 4,180 | 4,499 | 4,521 | 626 | 500 | 522 | 405 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Continued-- |

## Appendix table 59--Balance sheet for food processing and retailing, 1990--Continued

| Item | Food and tobacco products |  |  |  | Retail foodstores ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Quarter |  |  |  | Quarter |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|  | Million dollars |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Installments, due in 1 year or less, on long-term debt-- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans from banks | 1,828 | 1,932 | 1,790 | 2,176 | 1,435 | 958 | 853 | 817 |
| Other long-term debt | 4,151 | 4,046 | 3,816 | 4,729 | 462 | 348 | 343 | 384 |
| All other noncurrent liabilities, including excise and |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current liabilities | 67,166 | 65,360 | 68,924 | 74,627 | 19,239 | 18,545 | 19,540 | 19,646 |
| Long-term debt (due in more than 1 year)-- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans from banks | 31,324 | 30,921 | 31,753 | 31,161 | 12,387 | 12,267 | 12,344 | 12,053 |
| Other long-term debt | 73,300 | 73,867 | 74,040 | 75,406 | 16,054 | 16,533 | 17,084 | 17,417 |
| All other noncurrent liabilities, including deferred income taxes, capitalized leases, and minority stockholders' interest, in consolidated domestic corporations | 32,859 | 32,047 | 33,452 | 32,132 | 7,028 | 7,221 | 6,530 | 6,755 |
| Total liabilities | 204,649 | 202,195 | 208,169 | 213,327 | 54,707 | 54,566 | 55,498 | 55,871 |
| Capital stock and other capital (less Treasury stock) | 19,241 | 19,622 | 23,096 | 23,853 | 4,642 | 4,892 | 5,073 | 5,233 |
| Retained earnings | 75,397 | 78,257 | 81,121 | 78,171 | 4,662 | 4,858 | 3,736 | 4,211 |
| Stockholders' equity | 94,638 | 97,879 | 104,216 | 102,025 | 9,304 | 9,750 | 8,809 | 9,444 |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity | 299,287 | 300,075 | 312,385 | 315,351 | 64,011 | 64,316 | 64,307 | 65,316 |
| Net working capital: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Excess of total current assets over total current liabilities | 17,891 | 17,531 | 17,873 | 12,795 | 3,049 | 4,055 | 4,064 | 4,072 |
|  | Percent of total assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Selected balance-sheet ratios: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total cash and U.S. Government and other securities | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.8 |
| Trade accounts and trade notes receivable | 9.5 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.1 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.8 |
| Inventories | 13.3 | 12.7 | 13.0 | 13.1 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 25.0 | 24.7 |
| Total current assets | 28.4 | 27.6 | 27.8 | 27.7 | 34.8 | 35.1 | 36.7 | 36.3 |
| Net property, plant, and equipment | 30.5 | 31.0 | 30.1 | 30.0 | 44.5 | 44.9 | 45.7 | 45.8 |
| Short-term debt, including installments on long-term debt | 7.1 | 6.1 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 3.8 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.4 |
| Total current liabilities | 22.4 | 21.8 | 22.1 | 23.7 | 30.1 | 28.8 | 30.4 | -30.1 |
| Long-term debt | 35.0 | 34.9 | 33.9 | 33.8 | 44.5 | 44.8 | 45.8 | 45.2 |
| Total liabilities | 68.4 | 67.4 | 66.6 | 67.6 | 85.5 | 84.8 | 86.3 | 85.5 |
| Stockholders' equity | 31.6 | 32.6 | 33.4 | 32.4 | 14.5 | 15.2 | 13.7 | 14.5 |

[^54]Appendix table 60--Aftertax profits of selected processors in the first 9 months of 1990

| Firm | Profits | $\begin{gathered} \text { Change } \\ \text { from } \\ 1989 \end{gathered}$ | Return on common equity over 12 months ending September 1989 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Million dollars | ------ | ent ------------ |
| Campbell Soup Company | 26.5 | -1 | 1.6 |
| ConAgra, Inc. | 264.0 | 22 | 16.4 |
| CPC International, Inc. | 373.9 | 14 | 31.0 |
| Dean Foods | 66.9 | 9 | 17.1 |
| Flowers Industries | 31.5 | 25 | 15.6 |
| General Mills, Inc. | 417.1 | 22 | 42.4 |
| Gerber Products | 113.5 | 19 | 28.9 |
| H.J. Heinz Company | 535.5 | 13 | 28.4 |
| Hershey Foods | 215.9 | 26 | 17.7 |
| Geo. A. Hormel | 77.1 | 10 | 15.0 |
| IBP, Inc. | 48.3 | 37 | 9.5 |
| Kellogg | 502.8 | 19 | 27.4 |
| Lance | 45.7 | 2 | 20.2 |
| McCormick | 69.4 | 32 | 20.3 |
| Quaker Oats Company | 227.4 | 39 | 21.5 |
| Sara Lee Corporation | 500.3 | 14 | 19.1 |
| Smithfield Foods | 14.7 | 168 | 29.8 |
| Wm. Wrigley, Jr. | 117.4 | 11 | 29.2 |
| Group composite | 4,832.6 | 29 | 21.6 |

Source: (4).

Appendix table 61--Aftertax profits of selected beverage companies in the first 9 months of 1990

| Firm | Profits | Change from 1989 | Return on common equity over 12 months ending September 1989 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Million dollars | ------ | cent ------------- |
| Anheuser-Busch | 842.4 | 10 | 23.5 |
| Brown-Forman | 135.9 | 30 | 22.0 |
| Coca-Cola | 1,381.9 | 16 | 37.5 |
| Coca-Cola Enterprises | 93.4 | 30 | 5.5 |
| Coors | 38.9 | 196 | 3.5 |
| PepsiCo | 1,090.6 | 21 | 23.6 |
| Group composite | 3,583.2 | 17 | 23.7 |

Source: (4).

|  |  | Change <br> from | Return on common <br> equity over 12 months <br> ending September 1989 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Firm | Profits | 1989 |  |
|  | Million |  |  |
| dollars |  |  |  |
| Fleming |  |  |  |
| Nash Finch | 97.3 |  | 12.4 |
| Richfood Holdings | 17.8 | 21 | 10.8 |
| Rykoff-Sexton | 7.1 | 36 | 14.9 |
| Super Food Services | 10.8 | NA | 5.8 |
| Super Rite Foods | 16.9 | -42 | 13.6 |
| Super Valu Stores | 4.4 | 5 | 45.9 |
| Sysco | 151.4 | 5 | 16.0 |
| Wetterau | 145.2 | 6 | 17.1 |
| Group composite | 50.1 | 21 | 23.0 |
| NA $=$ Not available. | 500.9 | 9 | 15.0 |

NA $=$ Not available.
Source: (4).

Appendix table 63--Aftertax profits of selected food retailers in the first 9 months of 1990

| Firm | Profits | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Change } \\ \text { from } \\ 1989 \end{gathered}$ | Return on common equity over 12 months ending September 1989 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Million dollars |  | rcent ----------- |
| Albertson's | 220.2 | 17 | 21.4 |
| American Stores Company | 149.5 | 75 | 11.7 |
| Bruno's | 65.0 | 21 | 18.6 |
| Casey's General Stores | 8.1 | 27 | 9.8 |
| The Circle K Corporation | -813.6 | NA | NA |
| Dairy Mart Convenience | 4.0 | NA | 11.4 |
| Delchamps | 14.2 | -7 | 14.9 |
| Food Lion, Inc. | 172.6 | 23 | 25.8 |
| Foodarama Supermarkets | 1.0 | -9 | 3.2 |
| Giant Food (Landover, MD) | 117.9 | 12 | 22.5 |
| The Atlantic \& Pacific Tea Company | 153.9 | 8 | 12.9 |
| Hannaford Brothers | 42.2 | 14 | 17.0 |
| The Kroger Company | 83.3 | NA | NA |
| National Convenience Stores | -6.9 | NA | -11.1 |
| Penn Traffic | -34.8 | NA | NA |
| Smith's Food \& Drug Centers | 34.3 | 31 | 13.2 |
| Village Super Market | 3.6 | -22 | 7.1 |
| Weis Markets | 86.8 | 0 | 14.5 |
| Winn-Dixie Stores Company | 159.2 | 9 | 18.8 |
| Group composite | 559.8 | -42 | 13.2 |

$\mathrm{NA}=$ Not available.
Source: (4).

Appendix table 64--New products introduced in 20 selected categories

| Category | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Number |  |  |  |
| Food categories: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Baby food | 14 | 38 | 10 | 55 | 53 | 31 |
| Bakery foods | 553 | 681 | 931 | 968 | 1,115 | 1,239 |
| Baking ingredients | 142 | 137 | 157 | 212 | 233 | 307 |
| Beverages | 625 | 697 | 832 | 936 | 913 | 1,143 |
| Breakfast cereals | 56 | 62 | 92 | 97 | 118 | 123 |
| Condiments | 904 | 811 | 1,145 | 1,310 | 1,355 | 1,486 |
| Candy, gum, and snacks | 1,146 | 1,179 | 1,367 | 1,608 | 1,701 | 2,028 |
| Dairy | 671 | 852 | 1,132 | 854 | 1,348 | 1,327 |
| Desserts | 62 | 101 | 56 | 39 | 69 | 49 |
| Entrees | 409 | 441 | 691 | 613 | 694 | 753 |
| Fruit and vegetables | 195 | 194 | 185 | 262 | 214 | 325 |
| Pet food | 103 | 80 | 82 | 100 | 126 | 130 |
| Processed meat | 383 | 401 | 581 | 548 | 509 | 663 |
| Side dishes | 187 | 292 | 435 | 402 | 489 | 538 |
| Soups | 167 | 141 | 170 | 179 | 215 | 159 |
| Total, food | 5,617 | 6,107 | 7,886 | 8,183 | 9,192 | 10,301 |
| Nonfood categories: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health and beauty aids | 1,446 | 1,678 | 2,039 | 2,000 | 2,308 | 2,379 |
| Household supplies | 184 | 178 | 161 | 233 | 372 | 317 |
| Paper products | 42 | 42 | 47 | 100 | 121 | 174 |
| Tobacco products | 27 | 27 | 51 | 12 | 29 | 31 |
| Pet products | 14 | 9 | 18 | 30 | 33 | 42 |
| Total, nonfood | 1,713 | 1,934 | 2,316 | 2,375 | 2,863 | 2,943 |
| Total | 7,330 | 8,041 | 10,182 | 10,558 | 12,055 | 13,244 |

Source: (17).

|  | Item | 1972 | 1982 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | $1990{ }^{1}$ | $1991{ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Food processing (by enterprise) ${ }^{3}$ | Billion dollars |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3.3 | 9.4 | 9.7 | 11.3 | 11.6 | 12.1 | 14.2 | 15.9 | 16.4 | 17.7 |
|  |  | 1,000 dollars |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Food processing (by establishment): ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Food and kindred products | NA | 6,727 | 6,432 | 7,049 | 6,966 | 7,198 | 7493 | 8,329 | NA | NA |
|  | Meat products | NA | 697 | 614 | 717 | 856 | -186 | 881 | 1,170 | NA | NA |
|  | Dairy | NA | 711 | 566 | 671 | 672 | 744 | 792 | 1,93 | NA | NA |
|  | Fruit and vegetables | NA | NA | 890 | 1,006 | 1,015 | 1,025 | 1,096 | 1,220 | NA | NA |
|  | Grain mill | NA | 88 | 790 | 1,078 | 1,028 | 1,072 | 1,297 | 1,360 | NA | NA |
|  | Bakery products | NA | NA | 584 | 587 | 572 | 136 | 1,285 | 1,350 | NA | NA |
|  | Sugar and confectionery | NA | 430 | 498 | 629 | 540 | 481 | 491 | 634 | NA | NA |
|  | Fats and oils | NA | -393 | 317 | 337 | 236 | 251 | 531 | 634 285 | NA | NA |
|  | Beverages | NA | 1,628 | 1,527 | 1,338 | 1,366 | 1,253 | 1,355 | 1,337 | NA | NA |
|  | Prepared foods | NA | 520 | 644 | 685 | 681 | 950 | 564 | 202 | NA | NA |
|  | $\mathrm{NA}=\mathrm{Not} \text { available } .$ <br> ${ }^{1}$ Preliminary. <br> ${ }^{2}$ Projected. <br> ${ }^{3}$ Capital expenditures at the enterprise (corporate) level include all capital expenditures by establishments owned by the corporation and additional corporate-level capital expenditures including nonfood, retailing, wholesaling, and foodservice operations. <br> Sources: (48, 49, 50). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix table 66--U.S. food plant construction ${ }^{1}$

|  | New | Major renovations | Freestanding <br> Year ${ }^{2}$ | construction |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


|  | Number |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 1984 | 19 | 82 | 27 | 201 |
| 1985 | 146 | 149 | 23 | 295 |
| 1986 | 159 | 173 | 20 | 332 |
| 1987 | 198 | 141 | 35 | 339 |
| 1988 | 187 | 182 | 72 | 369 |
| 1989 | 193 | 157 | 40 | 390 |
| 1990 | 219 | 201 | 36 | 456 |
| 1990 (July-Dec. 31) | 102 | 82 | 19 | 203 |

${ }^{1}$ Projects planned, under construction, or completed during that year. Some redundancies exist from year to year, because a project under construction in one year may have been completed in the following year.
${ }^{2}$ Covers period from July 1 to June 30 through 1990. Beginning in 1991, data will be for period from January 1 to December 31. Source: (15).

| Food processing industries | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Million dollars |  |  |  |  |
| All food processing | 7,048.7 | 6,966.2 | 7,224.9 | 7,492.7 | 8,392.3 |
| Meat products | 716.5 | 855.5 | 885.9 | 881.0 | 1,170.1 |
| Meatpacking | 249.9 | 258.9 | 246.1 | 272.0 | 365.8 |
| Sausages and other prepared meats | 210.6 | 232.4 | 252.5 | 261.2 | 304.5 |
| Poultry dressing | 208.4 | 278.3 | 387.4 | 347.8 |  |
| Poultry and egg processing | 47.6 | 85.9 | NA |  | 499.8 |
| Dairy products | 671.3 | 672.0 | 744.4 | 791.2 | 903.2 |
| Creamery butter | 10.5 | 8.0 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 13.6 |
| Cheese, natural and processed | 133.3 | 140.1 | 146.3 | 135.0 | 169.1 |
| Condensed and evaporated milk | NA | 120.7 | 109.6 | 107.7 | 153.8 |
| Ice cream and frozen desserts | NA | 105.4 | 137.1 | 157.5 | 148.0 |
| Fluid milk | 322.3 | 297.8 | 341.7 | 380.3 | 418.8 |
| Preserved fruit and vegetables | 1,006.5 | 1,015.1 | 1,025.4 | 1,095.8 | 1,220.8 |
| Canned specialties | 113.6 | 178.8 | 144.8 | 125.0 | 175.5 |
| Canned fruit and vegetables | 264.1 | 240.0 | 257.9 | 320.7 | 351.5 |
| Dehydrated fruit, vegetables, and soups | 61.4 | 47.1 | 48.3 | 60.7 | 125.0 |
| Pickles, sauces, and salad dressings | 129.5 | 147.0 | 221.0 | 165.6 | 139.2 |
| Frozen fruit and vegetables | 213.5 | 196.4 | 175.2 | 235.7 | 283.9 |
| Frozen specialties | 224.4 | 205.8 | 178.2 | 188.1 | 145.6 |
| Grain mill products | 1,078.9 | 1,027.9 | 1,071.6 | 1,297.3 | 1,360.2 |
| Flour and other grain mill products | 82.7 | 62.8 | 79.5 | 130.3 | 92.4 |
| Breakfast cereals | 228.3 | 270.1 | 333.4 | 394.5 | 483.1 |
| Rice milling | NA | 52.9 | 48.8 | 38.4 | 27.0 |
| Blended and prepared flour | NA | 61.6 | 66.1 | 67.3 | 101.0 |
| Wet corn milling | 450.9 | 340.5 | 281.9 | 383.2 | 283.9 |
| Dog, cat, and other pet food | 97.8 | 112.9 | 108.2 | 143.9 | 144.2 |
| Other prepared feeds | 141.8 | 127.1 | 153.7 | 139.7 | 228.5 |
| Bakery products | 586.4 | 572.0 | 735.9 | 685.4 | 750.8 |
| Bread, cake, and related products | 378.0 | 408.7 | 519.3 | 446.3 | 483.8 |
| Cookies and crackers | 208.4 | 163.3 | 184.8 | 202.2 | 240.6 |
| Frozen bakery products | NA | NA | NA | 36.9 | 26.4 |
| Sugar and confectionery products | 629.1 | 540.4 | 480.6 | 491.3 | 634.5 |
| Raw cane sugar | 49.3 | 34.0 | 46.2 | 36.0 | 62.6 |
| Cane sugar, refined | 41.0 | 34.9 | 32.6 | 33.1 | 42.3 |
| Beet sugar | 85.3 | 88.3 | 42.5 | 46.4 | 60.5 |
| Confectionery products | 313.3 | 273.0 | 233.2 | 225.6 | 262.4 |
| Chocolate and cocoa products | NA | 85.1 | 74.8 | 94.4 | 130.1 |
| Chewing gum | NA | 25.1 | 23.1 | 19.8 | NA |
| Fats and oils | 265.2 | 235.8 | 251.1 | 331.3 | 285.0 |
| Cottonseed oil mills | 22.0 | 17.9 | 12.2 | 19.2 | 28.8 |
| Soybean oil mills | 109.5 | 93.3 | 90.7 | 126.4 | 99.1 |
| Other vegetable oil mills | NA | 1.3 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 34.8 |
| Animal and marine fats and oils | NA | 41.3 | 57.0 | 102.2 | 57.1 |
| Shortening and cooking oils | 100.3 | 82.0 | 86.2 | 78.6 | 65.4 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Appendix table 67--New capital expenditures in the food processing sectors--Continued

| Food processing industries | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Million dollars |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Beverages | $1,337.8$ | $1,366.2$ | $1,253.1$ | $1,355.3$ | $1,337.1$ |
| Malt beverages | 372.2 | 578.3 | 473.6 | 570.3 | 601.8 |
| Malt | 29.1 | 13.5 | 13.8 | 28.7 | 15.4 |
| Wines, brandy, and brandy spirits | 112.1 | 112.1 | 99.9 | 104.3 | 123.4 |
| Distilled spirits, except brandy products | 37.3 | 41.4 | 44.6 | 33.4 | 37.6 |
| Bottled and canned soft drinks | 720.8 | 560.7 | 568.2 | 567.7 | 607.8 |
| Other flavoring extracts and syrups | 66.3 | 60.2 | 53.0 | 50.9 | 51.3 |
| Miscellaneous foods and food products | 685.0 | 681.3 | 749.5 | 564.1 | 667.6 |
| Canned and cured seafood | 11.6 | 14.8 | 14.4 | 13.1 | 16.8 |
| Fresh or frozen packaged fish | 58.9 | 58.4 | 15.0 | 75.3 | 138.5 |
| Roasted coffee | 138.9 | 147.3 | 155.2 | 123.2 | 120.9 |
| Manufactured ice | 32.1 | 19.8 | 14.0 | 9.9 | 18.0 |
| Pasta products | 31.8 | 32.8 | 32.2 | 35.5 | 44.5 |
| Other food preparations | 411.7 | 408.2 | 247.5 | 204.5 | 883.3 |

$\mathrm{NA}=$ Not available.
Source: (49).

Appendix table 68--Fixed capital in food manufacturing

| Fixed capital | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Billion dollars |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current cost gross stock | 129.5 | 134.2 | 142.3 | 149.6 | 156.7 | 165.8 |
| Current cost net stock $^{\text {Constant cost gross stock }}{ }^{1}$ | 69.5 | 71.5 | 75.1 | 78.3 | 81.8 | 86.9 |
| Constant cost net stock $^{1}$ | 120.1 | 122.1 | 123.5 | 124.7 | 126.5 | 129.1 |

[^55]| Item | 1972 | 1977 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capacity utilization rates: ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All industries | NA | 79 | 65 | 72 | 75 | 75 | 76 | 78. | 80 | NA |
| Food processing | NA | 77 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 79 | 78 | 79 | 81 | NA |
| Meat | NA | 86 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 82 | 87 | 81 | 84 | NA |
| Dairy | NA | 76 | 77 | 80 | 76 | 81 | 80 | 81 | 82 | NA |
| Fruit and vegetables | NA | 72 | 81 | 77 | 77 | 76 | 70 | 73 | 80 | NA |
| Grain mill | NA | NA | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 83 | 84 | NA |
| Bakery | NA | 81 | 72 | 70 | 83 | 80 | 83 | 83 | 80 | NA |
| Sugar | NA | 76 | 82 | 81 | 80 | 82 | 80 | 84 | 87 | NA |
| Fats and oils | NA | 84 | 76 | 82 | 87 | 84 | 81 | 84 | 89 | NA |
| Beverages | NA | 83 | 68 | 71 | 69 | 75 | 74 | 74 | 78 | NA |
| Miscellaneous | NA | 55 | 75 | 77 | 69 | 76 | 80 | 80 | 81 | NA |
|  | Square feet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food retailing: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total area | 765,233 | 823,510 | 963,788 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Selling area | 545,690 | 606,117 | 713,065 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Typical size of new store | NA | NA | 36,400 | NA | 40,000 | 42,800 | 48,900 | 46,900 | 40,800 | NA |
| Food wholesaling: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Warehouse area | 370,079 | 350,532 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ands |  |  |  |  |

Food service:

| Seating capacity | 9,342 | 10,099 | 12,035 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

[^56]Appendix table 70--Dow Jones Market Indexes of Stock Prices for the food marketing system

| Date | Food | Beverages | Distillers | Soft drinks | Food retailers and wholesalers |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |
| June 30, 1982 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| December 31, 1982 | 122.93 | 125.40 | 121.26 | 127.74 | 141.39 |
| December 30, 1983 | 148.63 | 133.58 | 130.79 | 135.12 | 162.26 |
| December 31, 1984 | 171.87 | 147.03 | 129.41 | 156.91 | 179.77 |
| December 31, 1985 | 273.11 | 220.97 | 204.79 | 230.41 | 243.51 |
| December 31, 1986 | 355.81 | 270.83 | 250.40 | 282.52 | 288.23 |
| December 31, 1987 | 362.82 | 304.95 | 309.28 | 304.40 | 322.08 |
| December 30, 1988 | 477.72 | 341.43 | 311.65 | 360.56 | 438.83 |
| December 29, 1989 | 642.77 | 525.61 | 390.71 | 586.48 | 544.21 |
| December 31, 1990 | 673.52 | 611.53 | 412.36 | 701.89 | 569.17 |
|  | Restaurants | Consumer noncyclical |  | Consumer cyclical | Dow Jones equity market |

## Percent

| June 30, 1982 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| December 31, 1982 | 134.85 | 126.35 | 143.24 | 129.74 |
| December 30, 1983 | 155.44 | 136.86 | 169.71 | 155.29 |
| December 31, 1884 | 170.42 | 147.20 | 167.45 | 155.36 |
| December 31, 1985 | 249.65 | 205.58 | 218.45 | 199.23 |
| December 31, 1986 | 273.86 | 264.83 | 260.79 | 228.86 |
| December 31, 1987 | 272.55 | 282.69 | 261.35 | 230.50 |
| December 30, 1988 | 324.37 | 333.84 | 322.74 | 260.74 |
| December 29, 1989 | 463.15 | 479.37 | 386.31 | 329.85 |
| December 31, 1990 | 408.80 | 543.87 | 325.98 | 305.59 |

Source: (11).

Appendix table 71--Price/earnings ratio for the food marketing system

| Industry |  |  | 1987 <br> third quarter |  |  | 1990 <br> fourth <br> quarter |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |
| All industry composite | NA | NA | 15 | 12 | 15 | 15 |
| Food marketing system | NA | NA | NA | 19 | 21 | 22 |
| Food wholesaling | NA | NA | NA | 17 | 16 | 16 |
| Food processing | 15 | 19 | 15 | 19 | 20 | 20 |
| Food retailing | 13 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 27 | 47 |

NA = Not available.
Source: (4).

## Food Marketing Purchases

Appendix table 72--Food marketing system purchases from U.S. agriculture

| Year | Meat | Fruit and <br> vegetables ${ }^{1}$ | Dairy <br> products | Bakery <br> products |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Billion dollars

| 1982 | 31.5 | 11.5 | 16.7 | 3.4 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1983 | 31.4 | 12.9 | 18.0 | 3.5 |
| 1984 | 32.4 | 13.5 | 18.1 | 3.7 |
| 1985 | 30.5 | 13.3 | 17.7 | 3.4 |
| 1986 | 30.9 | 14.6 | 17.8 | 2.9 |
| 1987 | 32.7 | 14.3 | 18.2 | 2.8 |
| 1988 | 33.5 | 16.2 | 17.9 | 3.6 |
| 1989 | 34.0 | 17.8 | 19.6 | 4.3 |
| 1990 | 37.0 | 16.6 | 20.6 | 3.7 |


|  | Grain <br> mill <br> products ${ }^{2}$ | Eggs | Other <br> foods ${ }^{3}$ | Total $^{4}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## Billion dollars

| 1982 | 6.0 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 8.4 | 81.4 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 6.6 | 1.4 | 2.7 | 8.8 | 85.3 |
| 1984 | 8.0 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 9.7 | 89.8 |
| 1985 | 7.9 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 10.0 | 86.4 |
| 1986 | 9.0 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 10.0 | 88.8 |
| 1987 | 8.1 | 9.9 | 2.2 | 11.0 | 90.4 |
| 1988 | 11.4 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 9.2 | 9.8 |
| 1989 | 11.1 | 1.5 | 2.8 | 12.3 | 103.8 |
| 1990 | 2.8 | 13.1 | 106.4 |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Includes soups, baby foods, condiments, dressings, spreads, and relishes.
${ }^{2}$ Includes flour, flour mixes, cereals, rice, and pasta.
${ }^{3}$ Includes fats and oils, sugar, and miscellaneous foods.
${ }^{4}$ Excludes alcoholic beverages and aquaculture, which are estimated at $\$ 2.5$ billion in 1990.
Source: (43).

Appendix table 73--Food marketing system purchases from fisheries

| Edible fishery products | Domestic commercial landings |  |  | Imports |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 |

## Million dollars

| Finfish | 1,872 | 1,610 | 1,805 | 2,676 | 2,859 | 2,692 | 4,548 | 4,469 | 4,477 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Shelliish | 1,490 | 1,510 | 1,611 | 2,730 | 2,598 | $\mathbf{2 , 5 2 9}$ | 4,220 | 4,099 | 4,140 |
| Total | $\mathbf{3 , 3 6 2}$ | 3,111 | 3,416 | 5,406 | 5,547 | 5,201 | $\mathbf{8 , 7 6 9}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 5 6 8}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 6 1 7}$ |

Source: (61).

| Item | Exports | Imports |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Million dollars |  |
| Total processed food | 18,547 | 20,876 |
| Meat products | 4,807 | 3,155 |
| Meat packing | 4,052 | 3,025 |
| Sausage and prepared meats | 49 | 102 |
| Poultry dressing plants | 70 | 28 |
| Dairy products | 439 | 783 |
| Creamery butter | 111 | 4 |
| Cheese, natural and processed | 40 | 440 |
| Condensed and evaporated milk | 227 | 327 |
| Ice cream and frozen desserts | 30 | 0 |
| Fluid milk | 30 | 12 |
| Preserved fruit and vegetables | 1,767 | 3,497 |
| Canned specialties | 37 | 3, 19 |
| Canned fruit and vegetables | 400 | 863 |
| Dried fruit and vegetables | 529 | 1,157 |
| Sauces and salad dressings | 131 | 188 |
| Frozen fruit and vegetables | 670 | 1,268 |
| Frozen specialties | 278 | 1,24 |
| Grain mill products | 3,070 | 543 |
| Flour and grain mill products | 278 | 314 |
| Breakfast cereals | 114 | 43 |
| Rice milling | 771 | 73 |
| Blended and prepared flours | 45 | 10 |
| Wet corn milling | 1,141 | 199 |
| Dog, cat, and other pet food | 168 | 68 |
| Prepared animal feed | 553 | 113 |
| Bakery products | 190 | 347 |
| Sugar and confections | 1,331 | 2,164 |
| Sugar | 293 | 868 |
| Candy and confectionery products | 97 | 208 |
| Chocolate and cocoa products | 237 | 705 |
| Chewing gum | 21 | 42 |
| Fats and oils | 2,282 | 807 |
| Soybean oil mills | 1,457 | 27 |
| Vegetable oil mills | 168 | 657 |
| Animal/marine fats and oils | 562 | 77 |
| Shortening and cooking oils | 59 | 26 |
|  | 1,128 | 3,616 |
| Malt beverages | 178 | 939 |
| Malt | 30 | 1,120 |
| Wines, brandy, and brandy spirits | 144 | 1,305 |
| Distilled and blended spirits | 262 | 191 |
| Soft drinks and carbonated water | 105 | 44 |
| Flavorings, extracts, and syrups | 407 | 17 |


| Item | Exports | Imports |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  |  | Million dollars |
|  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous foods | 3,533 |  |
| Processed fishery products | 2,807 | 6,597 |
| Roasted coffee | 77 | 5,212 |
| Potato chips | 63 | 150 |
| Manufactured ice | 3 | 14 |
| Pasta products | 5 | 11 |
| Other food preparations | 579 | 120 |

Source: ERS is source of data.

Appendix table 75--U.S. trade balance in processed foods

|  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Item | 1988 | Trade balance |  |


|  | Million dollars |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All processed food | -2,664 | -2,323 | -2,330 |
| Meat products | 1,039 | 1,738 | 1,652 |
| Dairy products | -167 | 72 | -344 |
| Preserved fruit and vegetables | -777 | 1,719 | -1,730 |
| Grain mill products | 2,550 | 2,721 | 2,528 |
| Bakery products | -242 | -233 | -157 |
| Sugar and confectioneries | -824 | -709 | -833 |
| Fats and oils | 2,255 | 1,818 | 1,474 |
| Beverages | -2,737 | -2,699 | -2,488 |
| Miscellaneous foods (including seafood) | -3,761 | -3,311 | -2,430 |
| Seafood | -3,175 | -3,098 | -2,406 |
| All processed food less seafood | 511 | 775 | 76 |
| All processed food less beverages and seafood | 3,298 | 3,474 | 2,564 |

[^57]Appendix table 76--Foreign investment in food marketing ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$

| Item | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |

[^58]Appendix table 77--Profile of foreign affiliates of U.S. firms

|  | Sales |  | Net income |  | Assets |  | Parents |  | Affiliates |  | Employees |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sector | 1987 | 1988 | 1987 | 1988 | 1987 | 1988 | 1987 | 1988 | 1987 | 1988 | 1987 | 1988 |
|  | Million dollars --------------------------------1-1- |  |  |  |  |  | --------------- Number --------------- |  |  |  | --Thousands-- |  |
| All food manufacturing | 50,049 | 60,264 | 3,616 | 3,520 | 35,274 | 39,648 | 65 | 64 | 655 | 661 | 407 | 417 |
| Grain mill | 13,443 | 15,117 | 569 | 619 | 7,452 | 8,167 | 13 | 12 | 136 | 133 | 69 | 62 |
| Bakery | 4,311 | 4,761 | 421 | 328 | 3,491 | 3,554 | 1 | 1 | 42 | 41 | 49 | 53 |
| Beverages | 8,759 | 11,275 | 1,131 | 1,260 | 8,081 | 8,995 | 11 | 13 | 140 | 146 | 64 | 73 |
| Meat | 2,691 | 2,924 | 71 | 59 | 1,442 | 1,437 | 7 | 7 | 22 | 20 | 21 | 19 |
| Dairy | 3,075 | 3,941 | 192 | 216 | 2,270 | 2,150 | 4 | 3 | 38 | 35 | 25 | 23 |
| Fruits and vegetables | 2,824 | 3,675 | 177 | 120 | 2,089 | 2,815 | 7 | 8 | 52 | 59 | 48 | 56 |
| Other food | 14,947 | 18,572 | 855 | 918 | 10,419 | 12,390 | 22 | 20 | 225 | 229 | 131 | 131 |
| Food wholesaling | 9,522 | 10,634 | 569 | 576 | 4,386 | 4,698 | 17 | 17 | 156 | 159 | 402 | 452 |
| Foodstores, eating and drinking places | 9,674 | 11,151 | 261 | 353 | 5,397 | 6,233 | 14 | 15 | 59 | 56 | 208 | 230 |
| Food marketing | 74,310 | 82,049 | 4,446 | 4,449 | 45,057 | 50,579 | 96 | 96 | 810 | 876 | 1,017 | 1,099 |

[^59]Appendix table 78--Profile of U.S. affiliates of foreign firms

| Sector | Sales |  | Net income |  | Assets |  | Employees |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1987 | 1988 | 1987 | 1988 | 1987 | 1988 | 1987 | 1988 |
|  | -------------------------------Million dollars--------------------------------.. |  |  |  |  |  | --Thousands-- |  |
| All food manufacturing | 22,424 | 30,053 | 394 | 755 | 23,031 | 30,317 | 146 | 169 |
| Beverages | 5,955 | 7,445 | 284 | 661 | 12,363 | 13,982 | 39 | 40 |
| Meat | 1,040 | 1,699 | -10 | -11 | 176 | 310 | 4 | 7 |
| Dairy | 2,864 | 3,983 | 8 | 2 | 1,520 | 2,005 | 17 | 20 |
| Fruits and vegetables | 365 | NA | 25 | NA | 325 | NA | 4 | NA |
| Grain mill | 171 | NA | NA | 11 | 200 | NA | 1 | NA |
| Bakery | 2,039 | 2,515 | 50 | 63 | 1,040 | 1,751 | 21 | 30 |
| Other foods | 9,989 | 11,844 | 26 | NA | 7,407 | 9,308 | 61 | 62 |
| Wholesaling | 12,927 | 14,244 | 54 | 24 | 3,582 | 3,502 | 23 | 23 |
| Foodstore | 22,066 | 21,421 | 80 | 323 | 7,854 | 8,436 | 218 | 234 |
| Eating and drinking places | 1,284 | 874 | 2 | 8 | 633 | 193 | 20 | 24 |
| Food marketing | 58,701 | 72,592 | 530 | 1,110 | 35,100 | 42,448 | 407 | 450 |

NA = Not available.
Source: (48)

Appendix table 79-.World's largest food processing firms, 1989-90

| Company | Headquarters | Processed food sales | Total sales | Major products |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | -----Billion dollars--- |  |  |  |
| 1. Nestlé S.A. | Switzerland | 31.0 | 32.0 | Diversified foods, restaurants |
| 2. Philip Morris/Kraft ${ }^{1}$ | USA | 29.8 | 47.0 | Foodstuffs, tobacco, beer |
| 3. Unilever | UK/Netherlands | 17.2 | 34.4 | Diversified foods, soap |
| 4. ConAgra (includes Beatrice) ${ }^{2}$ | USA | 15.3 | 19.8 | Foodstuffs, meats, poultry |
| 5. Kirin Brewery | Japan | 11.2 | 11.4 | Beer, soft drinks |
| 6. PepsiCo | USA | 10.0 | 15.2 | Soft drinks, snacks, restaurants |
| 7. RJR Nabisco | USA | 9.9 | 16.9 | Foodstuffs, tobacco |
| 8. IBP | USA | 9.5 | 9.5 | Meats |
| 9. Anheuser-Busch | USA | 9.3 | 9.7 | Beer, snacks |
| 10. Grand Metropolitan | UK | 8.8 | 14.5 | Diversified foods, restaurants |
| 11. Coca-Cola | USA | 8.5 | 8.9 | Soft drinks, fruit juices |
| 12. Taiyo Fishery | Japan | 8.1 | 9.0 | Seafood products |
| 13. Cargill (estimated) | USA | 7.9 | 43.0 | Meats, grains |
| 14. Allied-Lyons | UK | 7.6 | 7.6 | Beverages, restaurants |
| 15. BSN | France | 7.5 | 8.0 | Snacks, bakery, beverages |
| 16. Archer Daniels Midland | USA | 7.3 | 7.9 | Food products, grains |
| 17. Sara Lee | USA | 7.1 | 11.7 | Frozen foods, meats |
| 18. Mars | USA | 7.0 | 8.0 | Confectionery, pet foods |
| 19. Snow Brand Milk Products | Japan | 6.6 | 6.6 | Dairy products |
| 20. Borden | USA | 6.5 | 7.6 | Dairy, pasta, adhesive |
| 21. Hillsdown Holdings | UK | 6.5 | 7.0 | Poultry, flours, seafood |
| 22. Gruppo Ferruzzi | Italy | 6.4 | 29.3 | Sugar, vegetable oils |
| 23. Ralston Purina | USA | 6.1 | 6.7 | Pet foods, cereals, food products |
| 24. Bass | UK | 6.1 | 6.1 | Beverages |
| 25. H.J. Heinz | USA | 5.9 | 6.0 | Diversified foods |

[^60]Appendix table 79--World's largest food processing firms, 1989-90--Continued

| Company | Headquarters | Processed food sales | Total sales | Major products |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ------Billion dollars---- |  |  |  |
| 26. Campbell Soup | USA | 5.8 | 6.0 | Soups, prepared foods |
| 27. Elders | Australia | 5.8 | 8.4 | Beer, food, meats |
| 28. Asahi Breweries | Japan | 5.7 | 5.7 | Beer |
| 29. Quaker Oats | USA | 5.6 | 5.7 | Cereals, food products |
| 30. CPC International | USA | 5.1 | 5.1 | Fats and oils, corn milling |
| 31. Guinness | UK | 5.1 | 5.2 | Beer |
| 32. Cadbury Schweppes | UK | 4.8 | 4.8 | Confectionery, beverages |
| 33. Kellogg | USA | 4.7 | 4.7 | Cereals, prepared foods |
| 34. Dalgety | UK | 4.6 | 8.0 | Meat, produce |
| 35. Seagram | Canada | 4.6 | 4.6 | Beverages |
| 36. General Mills | USA | 4.5 | 6.1 | Foodstuff, flour, restaurants |
| 37. United Biscuits | UK | 4.4 | 4.6 | Cookies, snacks |
| 38. Nippon Meat Packers | Japan | 4.3 | 4.3 | Meats |
| 39. John Labatt | Canada | 4.2 | 4.2 | Beer, dairy products, fruit juices |
| 40. Tate \& Lyle | UK | 4.1 | 5.7 | Sugar |
| 41. Associated British Foods | UK | 4.0 | 4.2 | Bread, flour, foodstuffs |
| 42. Coca-Cola Enterprises | USA | 3.9 | 3.9 | Soft drinks, fruit juices |
| 43. Sapporo Breweries | Japan | 3.8 | 4.0 | Beer |
| 44. Chiquita Brands | USA | 3.8 | 3.8 | Fresh fruits |
| 45. Unigate | UK | 3.7 | 3.9 | Dairy products, fresh food |
| 46. St. Louis | France | 3.7 | 3.7 | Sugar |
| 47. Heineken | Netherlands | 3.6 | 3.7 | Beer |
| 48. Nippon Suisan | Japan | 3.5 | 3.5 | Seafood |
| 49. Ajinomoto | Japan | 3.2 | 3.5 | Soups, sauces, coffee |
| 50. Itoham Foods | Japan | 3.2 | 3.2 | Meat products |
| ${ }^{1}$ Includes Jacob Suchard, acq ${ }^{2}$ ConAgra announced its acqu Source: (20). | 90. Beatrice in 1990. |  |  |  |

Appendix table 80--Composition of food processing industries in selected countries, 1985

| Industry | France | Federal <br> Republic of Germany | Japan | United Kingdom | United States |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |
| Milk products | 34 | 27 | 10 | 18 | 16 |
| Grain mill products | 18 | 12 | 20 | 17 | 13 |
| Meat products | 9 | 14 | 8 | 15 | 25 |
| Sugar and confectioneries | 19 | 17 | 10 | 13 | 7 |
| Frozen and miscellaneous foods | 8 | 6 | 13 | 14 | 7 |
| Bakery products | 5 | 8 | 14 | 12 | 8 |
| Processed fruit and vegetables | 4 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 14 |
| Fats and oils | 1 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 8 |
| Fish products | 2 | 2 | 17 | 3 | 2 |

[^61]
## Appendix table 81--Food processing share of total manufacturing production and employment within each

 country of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD)| Country | Production |  |  | Employment |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1965 | 1975 | 1985 | 1965 | 1975 | 1985 |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australia | 16.1 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 10.2 | 13.3 | 13.9 |
| Austria | 14.0 | 14.1 | 14.7 | 14.2 | 10.0 | 10.6 |
| Belgium | 17.7 | 15.5 | 16.1 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 9.2 |
| Canada | 16.7 | 16.0 | 15.3 | 12.2 | 10.7 | 10.5 |
| Denmark | 19.8 | 26.9 | 33.0 | 12.6 | 13.7 | 17.0 |
| Finland | 26.1 | 17.4 | 17.0 | 11.8 | 10.4 | 10.2 |
| France | 18.1 | 16.6 | 16.8 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 10.2 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | 9.6 | 9.1 | 9.5 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.9 |
| Greece | 23.5 | 20.0 | 18.5 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 15.4 |
| Iceland | NA | 21.9 | 22.0 | NA | 15.4 | 12.5 |
| Ireland | 35.0 | 40.5 | 37.0 | 22.5 | 23.4 | 21.6 |
| Italy | NA | 11.0 | 10.5 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 5.3 |
| Japan | 10.3 | 9.6 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 9.6 |
| Luxembourg | NA | 5.7 | 6.0 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 4.1 |
| The Netherlands | 25.5 | 24.8 | 24.8 | 12.2 | 13.2 | 14.7 |
| New Zealand | 32.3 | 27.0 | 27.1 | 18.9 | 23.6 | 24.1 |
| Norway | 25.2 | 17.3 | 20.2 | 13.5 | 12.5 | 14.8 |
| Portugal | 17.1 | 23.1 | 16.8 | 10.1 | 11.9 | 11.2 |
| Spain | 15.3 | 13.0 | 16.6 | 11.6 | 10.1 | 11.3 |
| Sweden | 16.9 | 12.2 | 12.9 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 8.4 |
| Switzerland | NA | NA | NA | 5.0 | 5.5 | 7.6 |
| Turkey | 26.3 | 18.1 | 14.5 | 16.1 | 13.9 | 13.5 |
| United Kingdom | NA | 11.9 | 13.3 | NA | 8.2 | 9.4 |
| United States | 13.6 | 14.9 | 12.3 | 68.4 | 7.8 | 7.1 |
| OECD total | 10.8 | 10.4 | 10.3 | 8.4 | 8.2 | 9.1 |

NA $=$ Not available.
Source: (21).

|  | Percent |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Australia | 1.9 | 2.6 |
| Austria | 1.0 | 1.5 |
| Belgium | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| Canada | 4.7 | 3.7 |
| Denmark | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Finland | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| France | 7.7 | 8.7 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | 5.9 | 6.7 |
| Greece | . 5 | 1.5 |
| Iceland | 1 | 1 |
| Ireland | . 6 | . 8 |
| Italy | 4.0 | 3.1 |
| Japan | 14.4 | 19.6 |
| Luxembourg | 1 | 1 |
| The Netherlands | 3.0 | 2.3 |
| New Zealand | . 6 | 1.3 |
| Norway | . 8 | . 9 |
| Portugal | . 4 | 1.5 |
| Spain | 2.7 | 4.4 |
| Sweden | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Switzerland | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Turkey | . 6 | 2.2 |
| United Kingdom | 6.4 | 8.1 |
| United States | 38.6 | 25.1 |
| OECD total | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^62]Appendix table 83--OECD trade in processed foods

| Country | Import cover rate ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | Import penetration ${ }^{2}$ |  |  | Export shares ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1970 | 1975 | 1985 | 1970 | 1975 | 1985 | 1970 | 1975 | 1985 |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australia | 11.2 | 10.0 | 54.3 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 6.9 | 38.0 | 37.3 | 24.0 |
| Austria | . 7 | . 5 | . 6 | 21.0 | 19.0 | 12.2 | 7.0 | 11.5 | 2.5 |
| Belgium/Luxembourg | . 8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 34.2 | 40.2 | 65.3 | 30.4 | 39.3 | 63.7 |
| Canada | . 8 | . 5 | 1.0 | 8.7 | 11.0 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 5.5 | 7.9 |
| Denmark | 3.6 | 7.0 | 3.1 | 25.0 | 23.0 | 28.9 | 48.0 | 53.0 | 47.8 |
| Finland | . 4 | . 4 | . 6 | 10.6 | 10.5 | 8.2 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 6.2 |
| France | . 8 | 1.0 | . 9 | 10.2 | 11.5 | 15.0 | 7.9 | 11.1 | 13.4 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | . 3 | . 6 | . 7 | 21.2 | 21.9 | 27.3 | 7.2 | 13.4 | 21.5 |
| Greece | . 4 | . 8 | . 6 | 28.0 | 16.0 | 25.5 | 18.0 | 15.0 | 16.4 |
| Iceland | 3.3 | 3.2 | 4.1 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Ireland | 3.7 | 4.6 | 2.9 | NA | NA | 21.4 | NA | NA | 44.1 |
| Italy | . 3 | . 3 | . 4 | 19.7 | 25.9 | 27.4 | 6.2 | 9.0 | 12.4 |
| Japan | . 5 | . 2 | . 2 | 6.8 | 8.6 | 5.8 | 3.4 | 1.4 | 4.0 |
| The Netherlands | 2.1 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 14.0 | 26.5 | 39.7 | 40.6 | 44.5 | 55.1 |
| New Zealand | 22.5 | 10.5 | 14.0 | 11.0 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 62.0 | 57.0 | 66.1 |
| Norway | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 12.0 | 11.5 | 10.6 | 17.2 | 15.6 | 14.0 |
| Portugal | . 9 | . 4 | . 6 | NA | NA | 17.3 | NA | NA | 14.3 |
| Spain | 1.2 | . 5 | 1.1 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 7.4 | 16.0 | 12.0 | 7.9 |
| Sweden | . 3 | . 3 | . 5 | 14.1 | 15.1 | 14.8 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 4.8 |
| Switzerland | . 6 | . 9 | . 7 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Turkey | 3.2 | 2.0 | 1.5 | NA | NA | 8.4 | NA | NA | 14.9 |
| United Kingdom | . 2 | . 3 | . 4 | 20.5 | 23.8 | 21.8 | 3.9 | 7.3 | 7.9 |
| United States | . 6 | . 7 | . 6 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.1 |

NA $=$ Not available.
${ }^{1}$ Import cover rate: exports as a percentage of imports.
${ }^{2}$ Import penetration: imports as a share of apparent consumption (production less exports plus imports).
${ }^{3}$ Export shares: exports as a share of production.
Source: (21).

| Country | Production | Employment | Labor <br> productivity |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $1980=100$ |  |
| Australia |  |  |  |
| Austria | 100 | 90 | 111 |
| Belgium | 106 | 90 | 118 |
| Canada | 121 | 92 | 132 |
|  | 105 | 89 | 117 |
| Denmark |  |  |  |
| Finland | 120 | 110 | 110 |
| France | 111 | 101 | 102 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | 107 | 105 | 118 |
|  | 109 | 92 | 146 |
| Ireland |  |  | 108 |
| Italy | 119 | 81 | 102 |
| Japan | 103 | 102 | 125 |
| The Netherlands | 104 | 88 |  |
|  | 110 |  | 65 |
| Norway |  | 100 | 106 |
| Sweden | 64 | 97 | 130 |
| United Kingdom | 104 | 80 | 122 |
| United States | 104 | 96 |  |

Source: (21).

Appendix table 85--Private research and development (R\&D) expenditures by OECD food-related industries, $\mathbf{1 9 8 1}^{1}$

| Country | Total | Share of OECD total | Share of R\&D total in manufacturing | Share of government- financed R\&D in total manufacturing R\&D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Million dollars | --------- | --- Percent ---- | --------------- |
| Australia | 13.9 | 0.8 | 6.3 | NA |
| Austria | 10.9 | . 6 | 2.6 | 5.3 |
| Belgium | 25.0 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 2.4 |
| Canada | 52.0 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 2.9 |
| Denmark | 18.8 | 1.0 | 7.9 | 15.5 |
| Finland | 13.7 | . 8 | 4.8 | 1.7 |
| France | 80.8 | 4.5 | 1.3 | . 1 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | 132.7 | 7.4 | 1.2 | . 4 |
| Greece | . 5 | 2 | 3.1 | NA |
| Iceland | . 1 | 2 | 5.1 | 6.7 |
| Ireland | 13.0 | . 7 | 20.0 | 8.8 |
| Italy | 19.2 | 1.1 | . 8 | . 3 |
| Japan | 438.8 | 24.3 | 3.0 | . 7 |
| The Netherlands | 89.3 | 4.9 | 6.8 | NA |
| Norway | 3.7 | . 2 | 2.0 | . 7 |
| Spain | 17.9 | 1.0 | 4.3 | 6.5 |
| Sweden | 34.7 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 2.2 |
| Switzerland | 16.1 | . 9 | 1.3 | NA |
| United Kingdom | 183.2 | 10.2 | 2.6 | . 3 |
| United States | 640.0 | 35.5 | 1.3 | . 1 |
| OECD total | 1,804.3 | 100.1 | 1.9 | . 9 |

$\mathrm{NA}=\mathrm{Not}$ available.
${ }^{1}$ Food-related: food, beverages, and tobacco.
${ }^{2}$ Less than 0.1.
Source: (21).

## Get these timely reports from USDA's Economic Research Service

These periodicals bring you the latest information on food, the farm, and rural America to help you keep your expertise up-to-date. Order these periodicals to get the latest facts, figures, trends, and issues from ERS.

Agricultural Outlook. Presents USDA's farm income and food price forecasts. Emphasizes the short-term outlook, but also presents long-term analyses of issues ranging from international trade to U.S. land use and availability. Packed with more than 50 pages of charts, tables, and text that provide timely and useful information.

Economic Indicators of the Farm Sector. Updates economic trends in U.S. agriculture. Each issue explores a different aspect of income and expenses: national and State financial summaries, production and efficiency statistics, and costs of production for livestock and dairy and for major field crops.

Farmline. Concise, fact-filled articles focus on economic conditions facing farmers, how the agricultural environment is changing, and the causes and consequences of those changes for farm and rural people. Synthesizes farm economic information with charts and statistics.

Food Review. Offers the latest developments in food prices, product safety, nutrition programs, consumption patterns, and marketing.

Foreign Agricultural Trade of the United States. Every 2 months brings you quantity and value of U.S. farm exports and imports, plus price trends. Subscription includes two big 300-page supplements containing data for the previous fiscal or calendar year. A must for traders!

Journal of Agricultural Economics Research. Technical research in agricultural economics, including econometric models and statistics on methods employed and results of USDA economic research.

Rural Conditions and Trends. Tracks rural events: macroeonomic conditions, employment and underemployment, industrial structure, earnings and income, poverty and population.

Rural Development Perspectives. Crisp, nontechnical articles on the results of the most recent and the most relevant research on rural areas and small towns and what those results mean.

Check here for a free subscription to Reports, a quarterly catalog describing the latest ERS research reports. It's designed to help you keep up-to-date in all areas related to food, the farm, the rural economy, foreign trade, and the environment.

|  | 1 year | 2 years | 3 years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Agricultural Outlook (11 per year) | \$26 | _\$51 | \$75 |
| Economic Indicators of the Farm Sector (5 per year) | _\$14 | _\$27 | \$39 |
| Farmline (11 per year) | _\$12 | _\$23 | \$33 |
| Food Review (4 per year) | \$11 | \$21 | \$30 |
| Foreign Agricultural Trade of the United States (8 per year) | \$25 | \$49 | \$72 |
| Journal of Agricultural Economics Research (4 per year) | \$8 | \$15 | \$21 |
| Rural Conditions and Trends (4 per year) | \$14 | _\$27 | \$39 |
| Rural Development Perspectives (3 per year) | \$9 | \$17 | \$24 |

## Save by subscribing for up to 3 years!

Situation and Outlook Reports. These reports provide timely analyses and forecasts of all major agnicultural commodities and related topics such as finance, farm inputs, land values, and world and regional developments.
Agricultural Income and Finance (4 per year)
Agricultural Resources (5 per year, each devoted to
one topic, including Inputs, Agricultural Land Values
and Markets, and Cropland, Water, and Conservation.)
Aquaculture (2 per year)
Cotton and Wool (4 per year)
Dairy (5 per year)
Feed (4 per year)
Fruit and Tree Nuts (4 per year)
Livestock and Poultry (6 per year)
Livestock and Poultry Update (monthly)
Oil Crops (4 per year)
Outlook for U.S. Agricultural Exports (4 per year)
Rice (3 per year)
Sugar and Sweetener (4 per year)
Tobacco (4 per year)
U.S. Agricultural Trade Update (monthly)
Vegetables and Specialties (3 per year)
Wheat (4 per year)
Agriculture and Trade Reports (5 per year):
Western Europe, Pacific Rim, Developing Economies,
China, and USSR.

| 1 year | 2 years | 3 years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| _ \$12 | _\$23 | \$33 |
| _\$12 | _\$23 | \$33 |
|  |  |  |
| _\$12 | _ \$23 | \$33 |
| _\$12 | _\$23 | \$33 |
| _\$12 | _\$23 | \$33 |
| - \$12 | _\$23 | \$33 |
| _\$12 | _\$23 | \$33 |
| _\$17 | _\$33 | \$48 |
| _\$15 | _\$29 | \$42 |
| _\$12 | _\$23 | \$33 |
| _\$12 | _\$23 | \$33 |
| _\$12 | _\$23 | \$33 |
| _\$12 | _\$23 | \$33 |
| _\$12 | _\$23 | \$33 |
| _\$15 | -\$29 | \$42 |
| _\$12 | -\$23 | \$33 |
| _\$12 | -\$23 | \$33 |
| _\$12 | [\$23 | [_\$33 |

For fastest service, call our order desk toll free: 1-800-999-6779 (8:30-5:00 ET in the U.S. and Canada; other areas please call 301-725-7937)

- Use purchase orders, checks drawn on U.S. banks, cashier's checks, or international money orders.
- Make payable to ERS-NASS.
- Add 25 percent for shipments to foreign addresses (includes Canada).
$\square$ Bill me.
$\square$ Enclosed is \$ $\qquad$ .

Credit Card Orders:

Name $\qquad$

Organization $\qquad$

Address $\qquad$
City, State, Zip $\qquad$
Daytime phone (__

Month / Year
$\square$

# Agricultural and economics statistics and analysis. <br> Commodity analysis. <br> Food consumption. <br> Foreign trade. <br> Biotechnology. <br> Rural development. <br> Banking. <br> Land use. 



Reports catalog lists monographs and periodicals available from USDA's economics agencies. For a free subscription to this quarterly catalog, write to:

Reports
P.O. Box 1608

Rockville, MD 20849-1608


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Numbers in parentheses and underlined identify literature cited in the References at the end of this report.

[^1]:    IIncludes tobacco.
    Source: (58).

[^2]:    Source: (48).

[^3]:    NA = Not available.

[^4]:    ${ }^{1}$ Preliminary.
    Source: (58).

[^5]:    ${ }_{2}^{1}$ Based on continuing operations and excluding nonrecurring items.
    ${ }^{2}$ ConAgra's return on assets excludes earnings and assets of finance companies. Debt/capital excludes debt to finance companies
    ${ }^{3}$ Based on results of McCormick's food and packaging operations.
    ${ }^{4}$ Capitalization defined as short-term debt + long-term debt + equity.
    Source: Company reports.

[^6]:    Source: (1).

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ To be classified as a supermarket, a grocery store had to generate annual sales of at least $\$ 1$ million in 1972; other years calculated using a price index of prices of all products sold in grocery stores. Sales exclude sales taxes. Sources: (33) and ERS.

[^8]:    NA = Not applicable.
    ${ }^{1}$ Percentage may not sum to 100 due to rounding.
    ${ }^{2}$ See glossary for format description.
    Sources: (33, 70) and ERS.

[^9]:    ${ }^{1}$ Giant Food Stores, Carlisle, PA.
    Sources: (33, 40, 69).

[^10]:    Source: (35).

[^11]:    ND = No data.
    ${ }^{1}$ BAR/LNA copyrighted by Arbitron Ratings Company, Leading National Advertisers, Inc., Publishers Information Bureau, Inc., and Media Records, Inc.
    ${ }^{2}$ The 9 th media, Sunday magazines, had nothing to report.
    Source: (3).

[^12]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes taxes and tips. Excludes home food production.
    ${ }^{2}$ Preliminary.
    ${ }^{3}$ Projected.
    Source: (25) and updates.

[^13]:    NA $=$ Not available.
    ${ }_{2}^{1}$ Includes tips.
    ${ }^{2}$ Projected.
    Source: (25) and updates.

[^14]:    NA = Not available.
    ${ }^{1}$ Includes prescription and nonprescription drug products, fresh fish, catering services, sit-down food service, seasonal merchandise, distilled spirits, money orders, and other such goods and services.

    Sources: (1, 34).

[^15]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes sales taxes and tips.
    Source: (25).

[^16]:    ${ }^{1}$ Equivalent to wine.
    Source: (10).

[^17]:    NA $=$ Not available.
    ${ }^{1}$ Both food processing and wholesaling include double counting because of sales to other processors or wholesalers. Sales of the four sectors include nonfood grocery items. Shipments or sales of the four sectors are noncumulative.
    ${ }_{3}^{2}$ Industry shipments.
    ${ }^{3}$ Projected.
    Sources: (47, 50, 51, 노, 53, 57).

[^18]:    $\mathrm{NA}=\mathrm{Not}$ available.
    ${ }^{1}$ Estimated.
    ${ }^{2}$ Projected.
    Source: (47).

[^19]:    NA = Not available.
    ${ }^{1}$ Sales exclude sales taxes.
    Sources: (34, 52).

[^20]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes all noncommercial eating facilities and commercial outlets such as hotel restaurants, department store coffee shops, and ballpark food concessions. These eating facilities numbered over 397,000 in 1982 and over 343,000 in 1977.

    Sources: (50, 51, 53).

[^21]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes production establishments, central business offices, and other auxiliary units.
    ${ }^{2}$ Excludes all noncommercial eating facilities and commercial outlets such as hotel restaurants, department store coffee shops, and ballpark food concessions. These eating facilities numbered over 397,000 in 1982 and over 343,000 in 1977.

    Source: (64).

[^22]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes administrative and auxiliary establishments, both of which are excluded from appendix table 13.
    ${ }^{2}$ Excludes all noncommercial eating facilities and commercial outlets such as hotel restaurants, department store coffee shops, and ballpark food concessions. These eating facilities numbered over 397,000 in 1982 and over 343,000 in 1977.
    ${ }^{3}$ Beginning in 1983, establishments were included if they existed at any time during the year. For prior years, only firms existing at the end of the year were included.

    Source: (54).

[^23]:    NA $=$ Not available
    Source: (50).

[^24]:    NA = Not available.
    ${ }^{1}$ ERS projection.
    Sources: (34, 53).

[^25]:    ${ }^{1}$ Preliminary.
    Source: (52).

[^26]:    ${ }^{1}$ Firms with paid employees.
    Sources: (50, 52, 53).

[^27]:    NA = Not available.
    ${ }^{1}$ Estimated.
    Sources: (50, 52, 53).

[^28]:    NA = Not available.
    Source: (50).

[^29]:    ${ }^{1}$ Companies are ranked by value added in Standard Industrial Classifications (SIC's) 20 and 21 each year.
    ${ }^{2}$ Ratio of value added in SIC's 20 and 21 of the largest companies to total value added in SIC's 20 and 21 . Value added figures in SIC 21 were estimated for some company size classes in 1967, 1972, and 1977 using published market-share estimates and specially tabulated census data.
    ${ }^{3}$ Approximately 27,000 firms in 1967 and 14,000 firms in 1982.
    Source: (38).

[^30]:    NA $=$ Not available.

[^31]:    Sources: (52) and ERS estimates.

[^32]:    ${ }^{1}$ No concentration data are available for census years prior to 1972. Source: (52).

[^33]:    ${ }^{1}$ Sales figures for the companies represent only food and beverage segments.
    Source: (16).

[^34]:    ${ }^{1}$ U.S. grocery store sales only.
    ${ }^{2}$ Foreign-owned companies as of 1990.
    ${ }^{3}$ Convenience store retailer.
    Sources: (1, 4).

[^35]:    ${ }^{1}$ Firms primarily serving supermarkets and retail foodstores. Foodservice distributors and wholesale clubs are listed in text tables 13 and 14.

    Sources: (1, 9).

[^36]:    ${ }^{1}$ Estimated.
    Source: (35).

[^37]:    ${ }^{1}$ Total includes some double counting because of interindustry mergers. For example, a food processing firm merging with a foodservice firm is included as an acquisition in each sector.

    Source: ERS tabulations of Food Institute data.

[^38]:    NA = Not available.
    ${ }^{1}$ Completed or pending.
    ${ }^{2} 1=$ divestitures, $2=$ public seller, $3=$ private seller, and $4=$ foreign seller.
    Source: (19).

[^39]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes only large mergers in which the value of the transaction was recorded.
    Source: (19).

[^40]:    ${ }^{1}$ Preliminary.
    Sources: (48, 56, 64).

[^41]:    ${ }^{1}$ Preliminary.
    ${ }^{2}$ What food manufacturers paid at major markets.
    ${ }^{3}$ What food manufacturers charged other food manufacturers.
    ${ }^{4}$ What retailers, wholesalers, restaurateurs, or other institutions paid.
    Source: (67).

[^42]:    NA $=$ Not available.
    ${ }^{1}$ Includes full- and part-time workers.
    ${ }^{2}$ Excludes all noncommercial eating facilities and commercial outlets such as hotel restaurants, department store coffee shops, and ballpark food concessions. These eating facilities numbered over 397,000 in 1982 and over 343,000 in 1977.
    ${ }^{3}$ Grocery stores are also included in foodstore column.
    Source: (64).

[^43]:    NA $=$ Not available.

[^44]:    NA = Not available.
    ${ }^{1}$ Includes full- and part-time workers.
    ${ }^{2}$ Excludes all noncommercial eating facilities and commercial outlets such as hotel restaurants, department store coffee shops, and ballpark food concessions. These eating facilities numbered over 397,000 in 1982 and over 343,000 in 1977.
    ${ }^{3}$ Grocery stores are also included in foodstore column.
    Source: (64).

[^45]:    $\mathrm{NA}=\mathrm{Not}$ available.
    ${ }^{1}$ Includes full- and part-time workers.
    ${ }^{2}$ Excludes all noncommercial eating facilities and commercial outlets such as hotel restaurants, department store coffee shops, and ballpark food concessions. These eating facilities numbered over 397,000 in 1982 and over 343,000 in 1977.
    ${ }^{3}$ Grocery stores are also included in foodstore column.
    Source: (64).

[^46]:    Source: (3).

[^47]:    ${ }^{1}$ Projected.
    ${ }^{2}$ Per 1,000 targeted households.
    ${ }^{3}$ Per 1,000 listeners over the age of 18.
    ${ }^{4}$ Per 1,000 paid buyers.
    Source: (8).

[^48]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes auxiliary activities needed to provide food to the final user. These include, for example, the value added and employment needed by the packaging industry to produce containers used in the food sector. These exclude the cost of materials used to produce related products.

    Source: (12).

[^49]:    NA $=$ Not available.

[^50]:    Source: (66).

[^51]:    NA = Not available.
    ${ }^{1}$ Includes tobacco.
    Source: (58).

[^52]:    ${ }^{1}$ Estimated.
    Source: (68).

[^53]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes firms with assets below $\$ 25$ million.
    ${ }^{2}$ Based on data presented in appendix table 44.
    Source: (58).

[^54]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes firms with assets below $\$ 25$ million.
    Source: (58).

[^55]:    ${ }^{1}$ Constant $=1982$ dollars.
    Source: (48).

[^56]:    NA = Not available.
    ${ }^{1}$ Data are for the fourth quarters of indicated years.
    Sources: (1, 52, 53, 55).

[^57]:    Source: ERS is source of data.

[^58]:    ${ }^{1}$ Investment on an enterprise basis.
    Source: (48).

[^59]:    Source: (48).

[^60]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^61]:    Source: (21).

[^62]:    ${ }^{1}$ Less than 0.1.
    Source: (21).

